

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A REGULAR MEETING

TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 21, 2013
TIME: 5:30 PM
PLACE: PHARR CITY HALL
2nd FLOOR, CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

PRESIDING: DENNIS BURLESON, CHAIRMAN

CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

1. Discussion regarding an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mission for advance project development of State Highway 365 from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to FM 1016 (Conway Avenue).
2. Discussion regarding and Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 for Right of Way Acquisition Services and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to develop drainage outfalls for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.
3. Presentation of Sketch Level Traffic & Revenue Study for the Overweight Truck Corridor and SH 365.
4. Discussion regarding Depository Service Agreement with First National Bank.

ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. REPORTS

- A. Update on SH 365 Project – Louis Jones, Program Manager
2. **CONSENT AGENDA** (*All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Meeting Act.*)
 - A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held July 24, 2013.
 - B. Approval of Project Expense Report for the period from July 10, 2013 to August 13, 2013.
 - C. Approval of Financial Report for June 2013.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2013-24 – Approval of the Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement.
- B. Resolution 2013-25 – Approval of Extension of Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company.
- C. Resolution 2013-26 – Authorizing Intervention in the Joint Application of Electric Transmission of Texas, LLC and Sharyland Utilities, LP, to amend their Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and Authorizing the addition of Special Counsel to the Authority's Legal Team.

4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. Update on the Texas 83rd Legislative Session

5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to financing options, including current obligations (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the sale of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Intervention in PUC Docket 41606 - Cross Valley Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- E. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.) .

ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING

PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies."

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page (www.hcrma.net) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the 15th day of August, 2013 at 12:00 pm and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Flor E. Koll
Program Administrator

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Flor E. Koll at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Workshop

Item 1

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

1
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: WORKSHOP – DISCUSSION REGARDING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF MISSION FOR ADVANCE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT OF STATE HIGHWAY 365 FROM FM 396 (ANZALDUAS HIGHWAY) TO FM 1016 (CONWAY AVENUE)
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Discussion regarding a proposed interlocal agreement with the City of Mission for advance project development of State Highway 365 from Anzalduas Highway to Conway Avenue.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Discussion Only.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



COPY

July 17, 2013

CITY OF MISSION

"Home of the Grapefruit"

Mr. Dennis Burleson
Chairman, HCRMA
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez
118 S. Cage Boulevard, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: SH 365
From: FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway)
To: FM 1016 (Conway Ave.)

Dear Mr. Burleson:

This correspondence is intended to express the concerns that the City of Mission has to the HCRMA Board of Directors regarding the development of SH 365 within the city limits mentioned above (see location map). It is our understanding that due to the shortage of available funds, the HCRMA has decided to delay the implementation of "shovel ready" status for this section of SH 365 (see attached Strategic Plan). Since this decision will certainly have a negative economic impact in this area of our city, I forward the following actions taken by HCRMA Board for the sake of clarifications and explanation to the citizen's of the City of Mission.

- TxDOT and the City of Mission have always understood that the Western termini of Trade Major Corridor Connector (TCC) (SH 365 Presently) has to be FM 1016 (Conway Ave.), since this major arterial within the City of Mission controls the economic growth within our city. Therefore, on April 29, 2010, the Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order #112250 designating FM 1016 as the logical termini of TCC (SH 365) with the other termini being FM 3072 (See attached).
- Subsequently the Texas Transportation Commission minute order #113199, dated July 26, 2012, extended the eastern termini of State Highway 365 from FM 3072 South to US 281 (Military Highway) and kept FM 1016 as the western termini of this project (see attached).
- Designation of this segment of the trade corridor as a state highway made it eligible to receive Federal and State financing.
- On March 28, 2012 the HCRMA Board of directors approved the 2012 – 2017 strategic Plan Project Manager strategy No. 8 approving the limits of the project from FM 396 to FM 3072, effectively leaving out the section from FM 1016 to FM 396.
- TxDOT then requested that the HCRMA amend the 2012 – 2017 strategic plan to include the segment originally designated to FM 1016 as part of Minute Order 112250. Even though no financing has been identified for the construction of this segment (FM 1016 to FM 396), this action allowed the segment to be environmentally clear and begin preliminary engineering.
- Additionally, a public hearing was held at the August 15, 2012 where the HCRMA Board and the City of Mission spoke in favor of the proposed strategic plan amendment. No one spoke against the plan amendment and no written opposition was submitted.

- On October 18, 2012 the HCRMA Board passed the Board Resolution 2012-24 and the strategic plan 2012-2021 amendment, to comply with TxDOT's request and delineated the Western limit of the SH 365 Project up to FM 1016 (see attached).
- Due to the significance of this segment of SH 365, on September 12, 2012, your office approached the City of Mission in an effort to jointly work together and complete the environmental document and schematic for this segment of SH 365. The City of Mission, through the MRA, amended its project plan list to include that portion of SH 365 (from FM 1016 to FM 396) in the "Project list" and expanded the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to include this area. All these actions were taken so the MRA could assist the HCRMA finance at least the development of the schematic and the environmental documents.
- On October 17, 2012, an inter local agreement was approved between HCRMA, City of Mission, and MRA which in effect acknowledged the development of the project segment between FM 1016 and FM 396 stating the project will promote new and expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs within the city as well as improving mobility and quality of life in the city of mission and throughout the region.
- This Interlocal Agreement allowed the MRA to advance the funds required for the development of schematics and environmental studies, provided the HCRMA intends to reimburse the City of Mission and the MRA in full for their contribution.

All of the above efforts were made to develop the section between FM 1016 and FM 396.

It is my understanding that HCRMA has decided to concentrate its efforts and the allocated funds by TxDOT of approximately \$120 Million dollars outside of this segment of SH 365 leaving this critical segment with no funds to complete the design and construction.

Therefore, since all efforts to develop this segment to the "shovel ready" status as well as Construction are on hold, I respectfully request your concurrence to allow the City of Mission to pursue securing other possible financing options for this segment of SH 365 and to also allow the City of Mission to act as the fiduciary agent in developing this Segment of SH365. Hidalgo County Pct. #3, Commissioner Joe M. Flores, will also be assisting the City of Mission to ensure we can properly drain this very important project for the city.

The City of Mission remains committed to a partnership with HCRMA to develop the SH 365.

If I can provide further information, please advice.

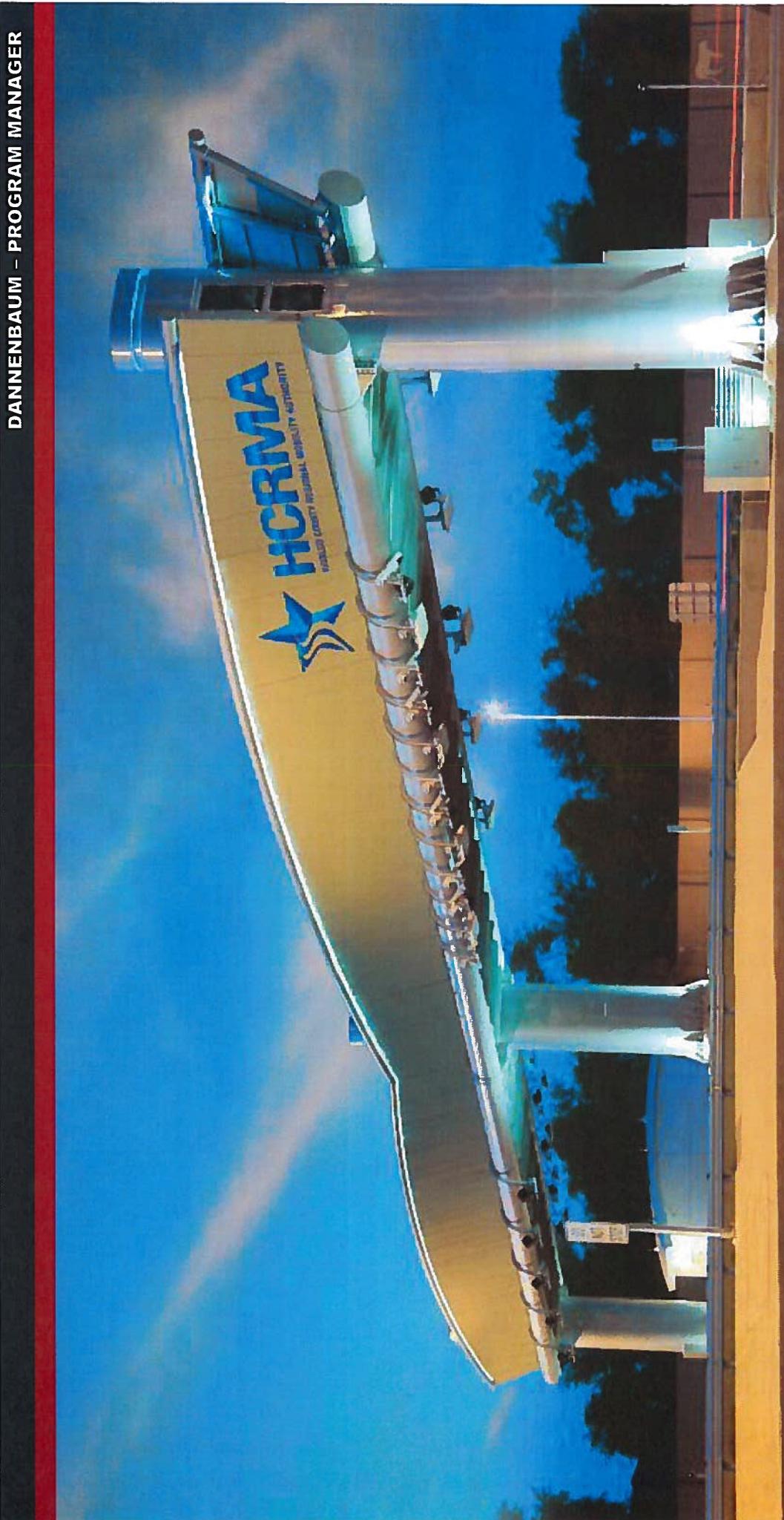
Sincerely,


Hon. Norberto "Beto" Salinas
Mayor, City of Mission

cc: Senator, Juan "Chuy" Hinojosa, District No. 20
 Representative Armando Martinez, Vice Chairman of Transportation
 Hon. Ramon Garcia, Judge, and Commissioners, Hidalgo County
 Hon. Norberto Salinas, Mayor, City of Mission
 HCRMA Board Members
 Andrew Canon, Director, HCMPO
 Mario Jorge, P.E., Pharr District Engineer, TxDOT



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER



STRATEGIC PLAN 2012 – 2021 AMENDMENT

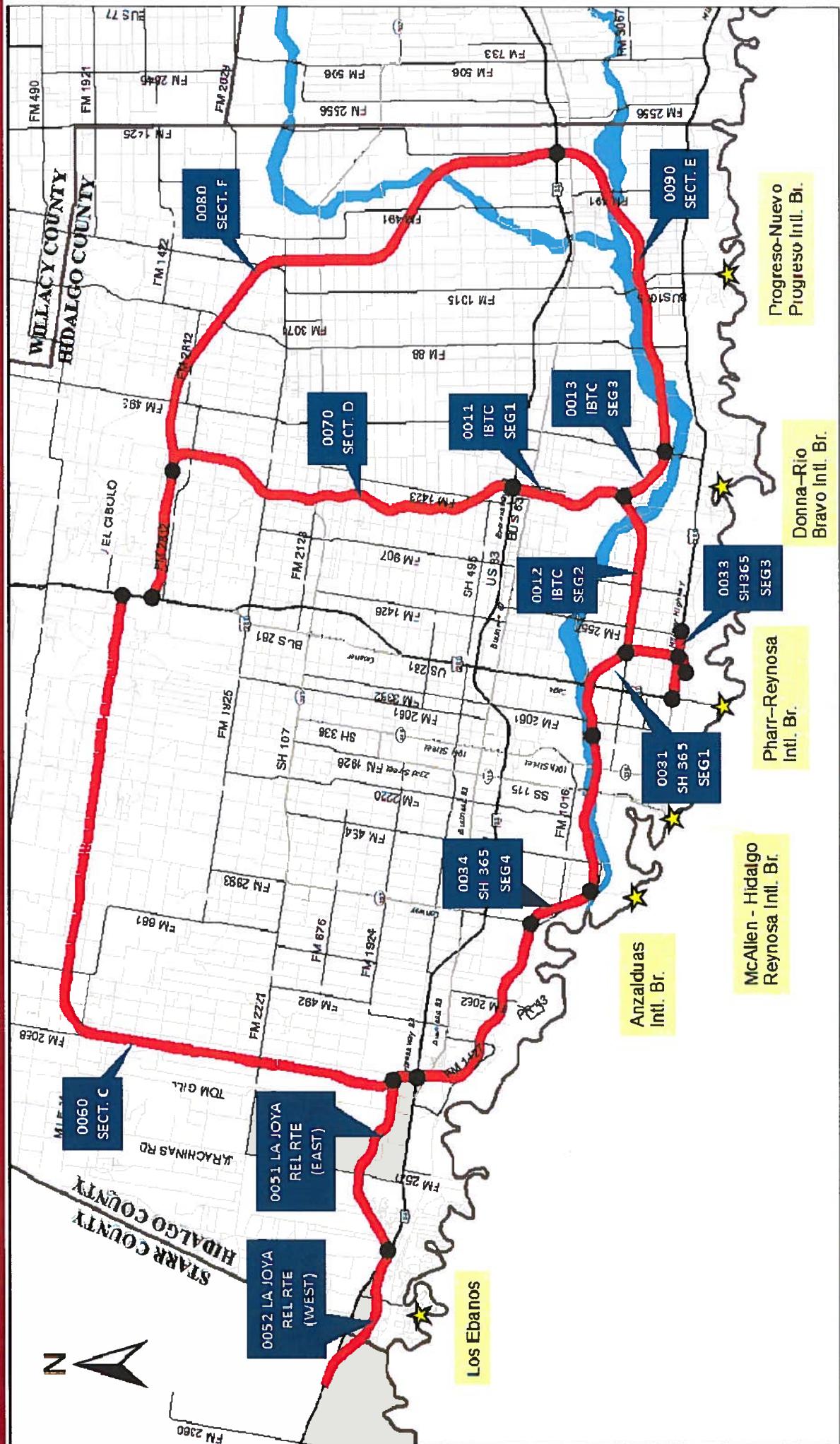
STRATEGY NO. 8 AMENDED 10/18/2012

DATED 07/26/2012

Long-term Loop Concept



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER



Currently Available Funds



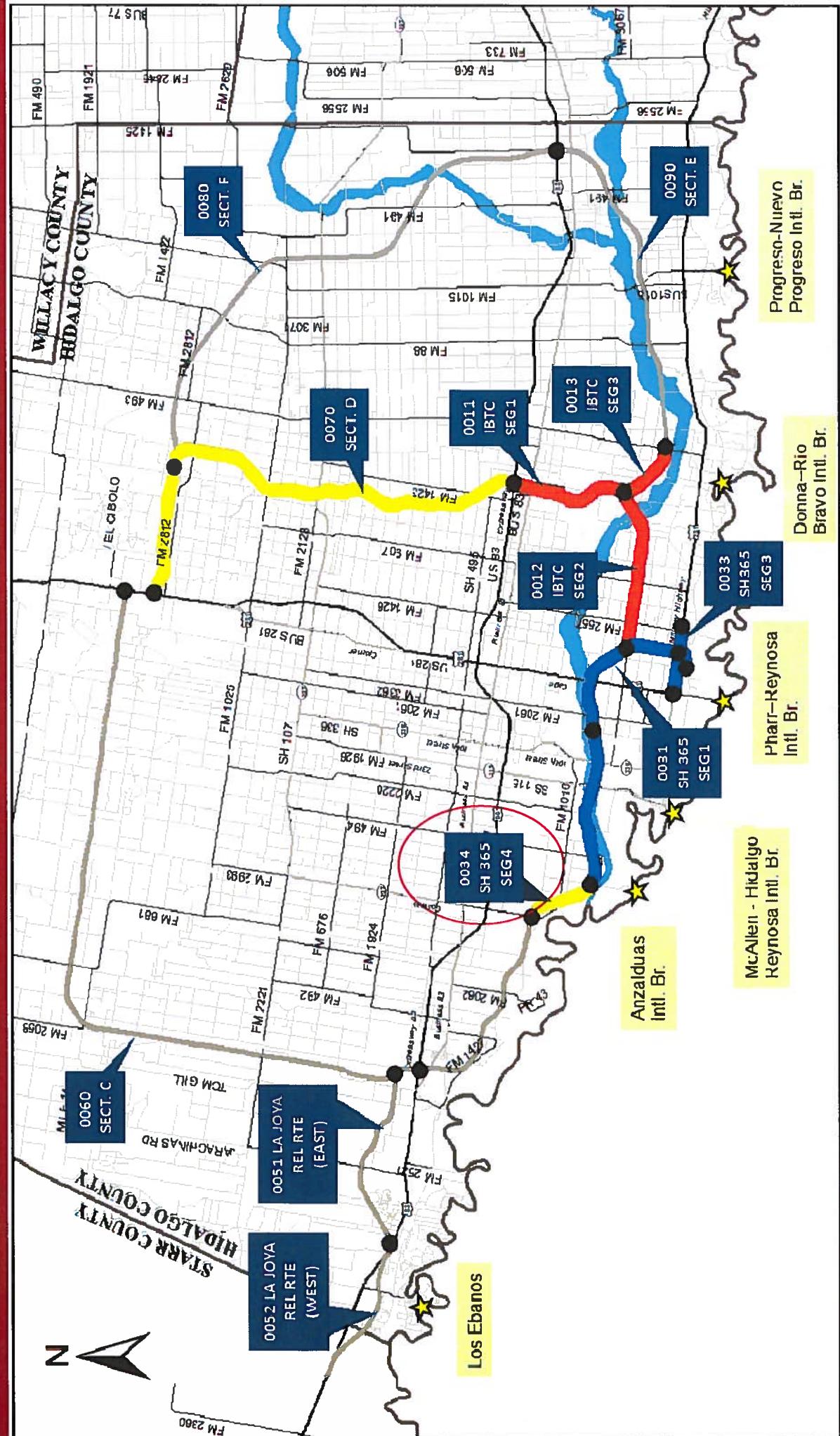
DANNENBAUM - PROGRAM MANAGER

Funding Description	IBTC (All Segments)	SH 365 (All Segments)	Total
TxDOT Category 10 (Earmark)	\$ -	\$ 1,293,144	\$ 1,293,144
TxDOT Category 10 (CBI - On System)	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TxDOT Category 10 (CBI - Off System)	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000
<i>\$60M projected Net</i>			\$ 60,000,000
Availability Funds (in lieu of Passthrough Funds)	\$ -	\$112,055,735	\$112,055,735

Selected Strategy 8 – 4 Lane



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER



Strategy 8 – Highlights



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

- SH 365: (Segments 1 - 3) (4 Lane) is fully constructed with tolls starting December 2017 (which includes development and construction of the US 281 overpass project whose environmental document would be consolidated into the EA for SH 365).
- SH 365: (Segment 4) (4 Lane) Taken through preliminary engineering with environmental clearance (assuming EA) in April 2014.
- IBTC: (Segments 1 - 3) (4 Lane) is fully constructed with tolls starting October 2019.
- La Joya: Handed back to TxDOT so they can build frontage roads, and at such time as it is toll-viable the HCRMA may develop mainlanes, bridges and toll facilities.
- Section D: Taken through environmental clearance with preliminary engineering with activity ending June 2020.

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

HIDALGO County

MINUTE ORDER

Page 1 of 1

PHARR District

In HIDALGO COUNTY, local officials have requested the designation of the proposed Trade Corridor Connector Project as STATE HIGHWAY 365 along a new location from FM 1016, 1.7 miles south of US 83, eastward to FM 3072, 0.9 mile west of FM 2557, a distance of approximately 12.73 miles. The new route will enhance mobility in the area by providing a new east-west corridor.

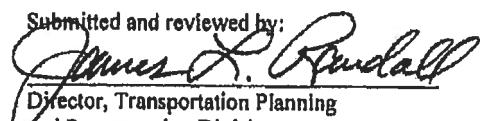
Pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, §§201.103 and 221.001, the executive director recommends designating the proposed Trade Corridor Connector Project as SH 365 along a new location from FM 1016, 1.7 miles south of US 83, eastward to FM 3072, 0.9 mile west of FM 2557.

The Texas Transportation Commission (commission) finds that the designation of SH 365 will facilitate the flow of traffic, promote public safety, and maintain continuity of the state highway system and is necessary for the proper development and operation of the system.

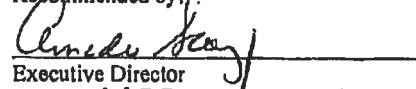
IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the commission that SH 365 be designated along a new location from FM 1016, 1.7 miles south of US 83, eastward to FM 3072, 0.9 mile west of FM 2557, a distance of approximately 12.73 miles. In the event construction of the Trade Corridor Connector Project (SH 365) does not begin within 36 months of the date of this order, the order shall become null and void.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if the project is developed by an entity other than the Texas Department of Transportation (department), the maintenance, control, and jurisdiction of the project will remain with the developing entity until the highway is opened to traffic as approved by the department.

Submitted and reviewed by:


James L. Randall
Director, Transportation Planning
and Programming Division

Recommended by:


Andrew S. Gray
Executive Director
112250 APR 29 10

Minute
Number

Date
Passed

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

HIDALGO County

MINUTE ORDER

Page 1 of 1

PHARR District

The Texas Transportation Commission (commission), by Minute Order 112250, dated April 29, 2010, designated the proposed Trade Corridor Connector Project as STATE HIGHWAY 365 in HIDALGO COUNTY along a new location from Farm to Market 1016, 1.7 miles south of US 83, eastward to FM 3072, 0.9 mile west of FM 2557, a distance of approximately 12.73 miles. The minute order also provided that the designation shall become null and void if construction of the Trade Corridor Connector Project does not begin within 36 months of the date of the minute order.

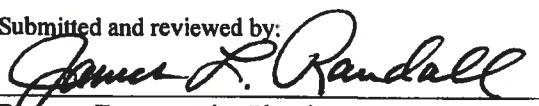
Subsequent to the April 29, 2010 minute order, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) procured the services of a general engineering consultant, conducted traffic and revenue studies, and procured services for environmental studies, surveying and preliminary engineering for development of the Trade Corridor Connector Project. Although HCRMA is committed to expediting and completing development of the project, it is a complex endeavor and will not likely be ready to receive construction bids until fiscal year 2016. HCRMA's strategic plan for development of its overall system of projects also seeks to extend the limits of the project southward to US 281 (Military Highway). Accordingly, HCRMA and the department are recommending that Minute Order 112250 be amended.

The commission finds that amendment of Minute Order 112250 to extend the project limits and the deadline for beginning construction will facilitate the Trade Corridor Connector project, serves the public interest and is in the best interest of the state, is compatible with existing and planned transportation facilities, and serves to further state, regional and local transportation plans and goals.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the commission that SH 365 be designated along a new location from FM 1016, 1.7 miles south of US 83, eastward to FM 3072, approximately 0.9 mile west of FM 2557, and then southward to US 281 (Military Highway), a distance of approximately 14.31 miles. In the event construction of the Trade Corridor Connector Project (SH365) does not begin by August 31, 2016, the order shall become null and void.

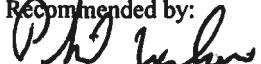
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if the project is developed by an entity other than the Texas Department of Transportation (department), the maintenance, control, and jurisdiction of the project will remain with the developing entity until the highway is opened to traffic as approved by the department.

Submitted and reviewed by:


James L. Randall

Director, Transportation Planning
and Programming Division

Recommended by:


Phyllis L. Walker

Executive Director

113199 JUL 26 12

Minute
Number

Date
Passed

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2012 – 24

AMENDING 2012-2017 STRATEGIC PLAN – PROJECT MANAGER
STRATEGY NO. 8 TO INCLUDE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE AND
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING OF SH 365 FROM FM 396 TO FM 1016
AND RELATED ACTION

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 18th day of October, 2012 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, Section 370.261 of the Act requires that the Authority, every even numbered year, develop a five year strategic plan;

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2012 the Authority approved the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan - Project Manager Strategy No. 8, which included SH 365 with a four (4) lane roadway and no bridge structure over the Anzalduas Bridge from the limits of US 281/Military Highway to FM 396;

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation has requested that the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Project Manager Strategy No. 8 be amended to coincide with Minute Order No. 112250, which delineates the western limit of the SH 365 project up to FM 1016;

WHEREAS, the amendment to the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Project Manager Strategy No. 8 adds approximately 3.15 miles of roadway to the SH 365 project from FM 396 to FM 1016;

WHEREAS, the Authority will also environmentally clear and perform preliminary engineering on the segment of SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 as part of the approved project limit;

WHEREAS, on August 15, 2012, the Authority held a public hearing on the proposed Strategic Plan amendment and received favorable comments and no opposition;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

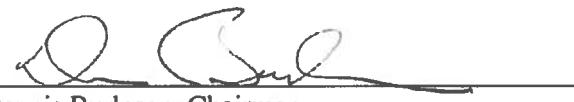
Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the amendment to the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan –

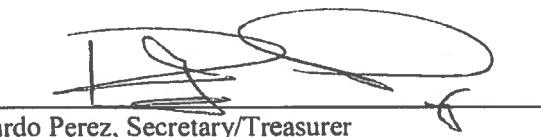
Project Manager Strategy No. 8 to include the segment of SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 attached hereto as Exhibit A to coincide with Texas Department of Transportation Minute Order No. 112250 attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to amend existing professional service contracts to environmentally clear and conduct preliminary engineering on the segment of SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016.

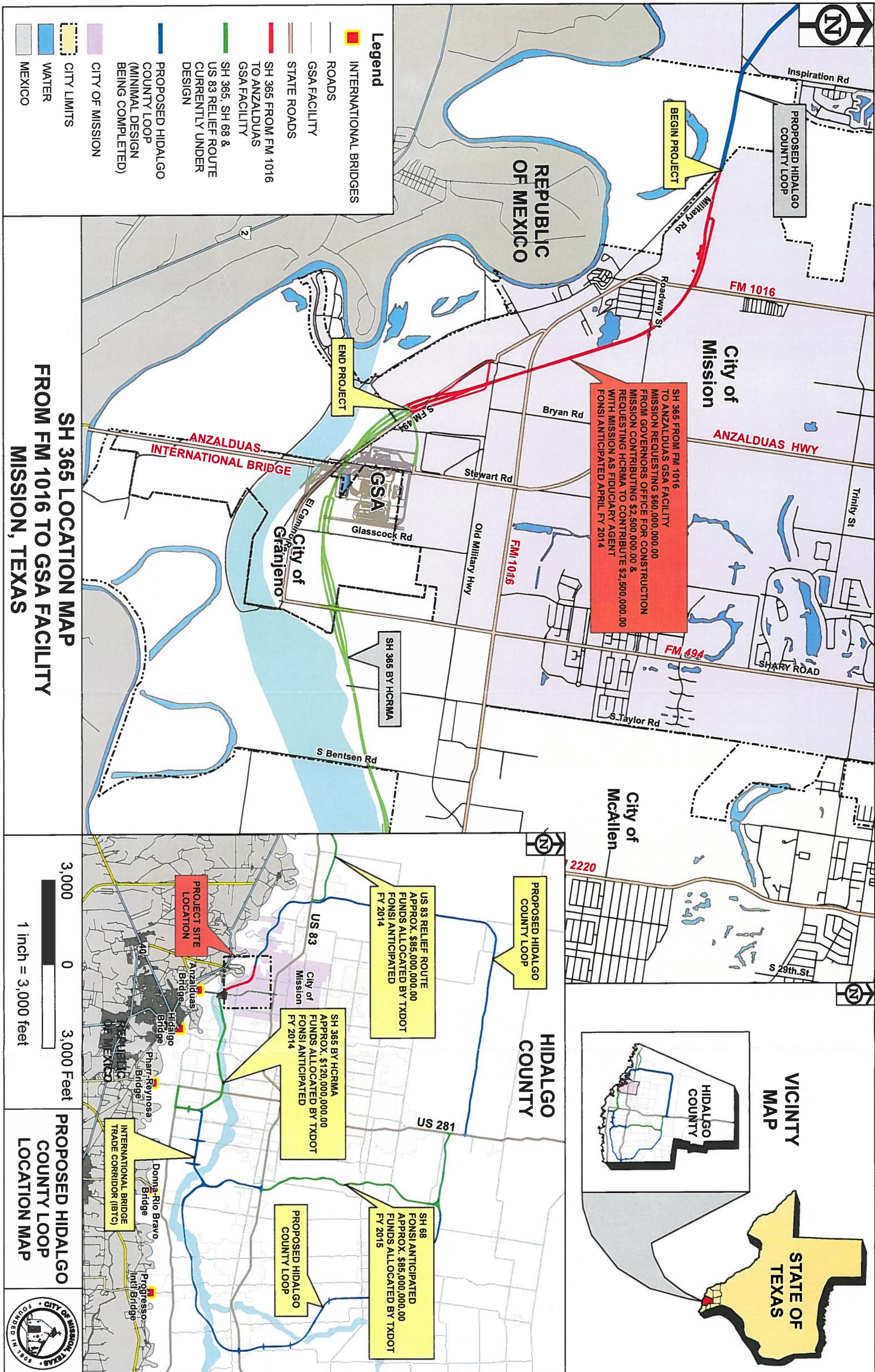
PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 18th day of October, 2012, at which meeting a quorum was present.



Dennis Burleson, Chairman



Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer





COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3 County of Hidalgo

July 16, 2013

Joe M. Flores
County Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Mr. Dennis Burleson
Chairman, HCRMA
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez
118 S. Cage Boulevard, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: \$10 Vehicle Registration Fee Pledge

Dear Mr. Burleson:

First of all, I would like to thank you for updating the Commissioner's Court on the progress made by the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) regarding the development of the TCC Project - which will link a Toll Highway between our International Bridges. We are very proud of the HCRMA's achievements and commend you and your present and past board members on all your accomplishments which include the following:

- (1) The widely accepted Hidalgo Loop Alignment,
- (2) The designation of the TCC corridor by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) as State Highway 365,
- (3) Successful funding by TxDOT to receive approximately \$120 million towards the construction of SH 365,
- (4) Acceptance of TxDOT's request to allow them to take the lead and construct, with TxDOT funds (approx. \$160 million), for the US 83 Relief Route in Western Hidalgo County and SH 68.

Having stated the above, I believe the key to your continued success is finding more partners for this loop. I am in full support of continuing to help the HCRMA and I would like to clarify, in writing, our brief discussions, at the commissioners court, in an effort to mutually understand the statements made during your presentation.

First, I want to clarify my statement(s) in regards to the HCRMA working with the City of Mission on the section of SH 365 from the Anzalduas Int'l Bridge to FM1016. The City of Mission has expressed to me that they would like to see this section of the loop constructed along with your proposed SH 365 project. It is also my understanding, that **the HCRMA does not have the funds to construct this section of SH 365 and does not plan to construct this section of SH 365 in the near future** (see the HCRMA Strategic Plan 2012-2014 and location map attached).

Office: (956) 585-4509 • Fax: (956) 205-7009
724 N. Breyfogle • Mission, Texas 78574

Therefore, I am respectfully requesting that you allow the City of Mission to act as fiduciary agent and take the lead in constructing this section of SH 365. The City of Mission is confident they can obtain the construction funding and finalize all aspects of design, right-of-way acquisition and construction in the same manner as they constructed the Anzalduas Highway. The City of Mission is willing to spend \$2.5 million and act as fiduciary agent on the project and is requesting a \$2.5 million dollar match from Hidalgo County which I believe the HCRMA should fund - once the HCRMA borrows against the \$10 vehicle registration fee. I am therefore requesting, you meet with Mayor Salinas to discuss the City of Mission's proposal so that we may capitalize on their willingness to contribute towards this project and upon their completion the HCRMA can continue to toll and take over this constructed section of SH 365.

Secondly, I agree that the HCRMA should not work on other sections of the loop until a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the US 83 Relief Route, SH 365 and SH 68 is received from TXDOT - in an effort to minimize the risk of designating these partially funded Highway Sections as Environmental Impact Statements (EIS) by TXDOT/FHWA. Therefore, in anticipation of receiving a FONSI, for both the US 83 Relief Route and the SH 365 projects, in 10 to 14 months (FY 2014), I am respectfully requesting you initiate finalizing the schematic and Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Loop Section A as soon as you obtain EA clearance on both projects. The Hidalgo Loop Section A does not affect the SH 68 Environmental Clearance and my office is ready to assist the HCRMA on drainage outfalls for the Loop Section A as we are currently assisting TXDOT on the US 83 Relief Route. I fully understand the lack of construction dollars for Section A, but as the Hidalgo County MPO Policy representative, I am confident that projects that shovel ready projects will get funded.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at my office so we may further discuss how we can mutually continue to work together on this very important project.

Sincerely,



Joe Flores
County Commissioner Pct. #3, Hidalgo County

cc: Senator, Juan "Chuy" Hinojosa, District No. 20
Representative Armando Martinez, Vice Chairman of Transportation
Hon. Ramon Garcia, Judge, and Commissioners, Hidalgo County
Hon. Norberto Salinas, Mayor, City of Mission
HCRMA Board Members
Andrew Canon, Director, HCMPO
Mario Jorge, P.E., Pharr District Engineer, TxDOT



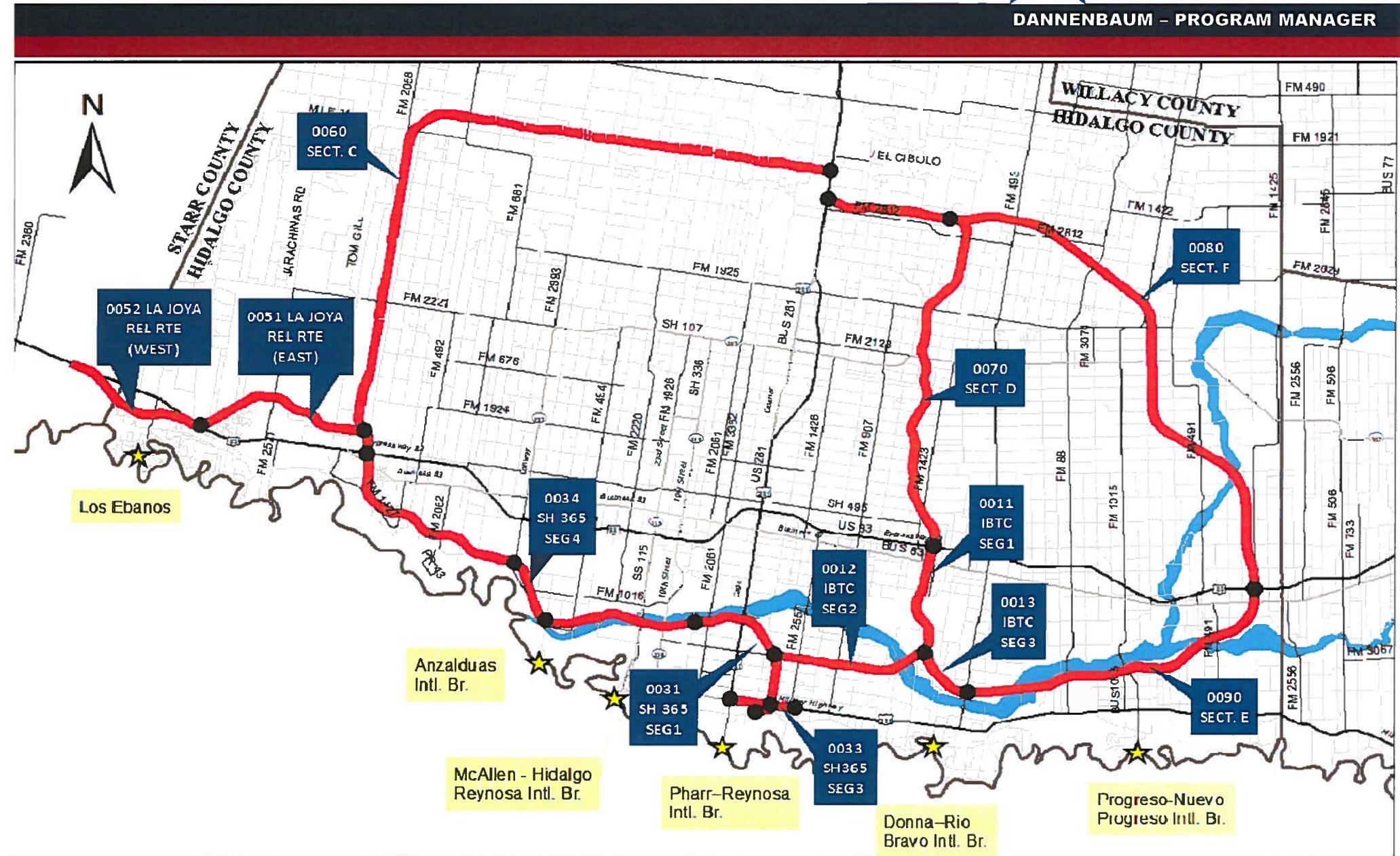
STRATEGIC PLAN 2012 – 2021 AMENDMENT

STRATEGY NO. 8 AMENDED 10/18/2012

Long-term Loop Concept



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER



Currently Available Funds

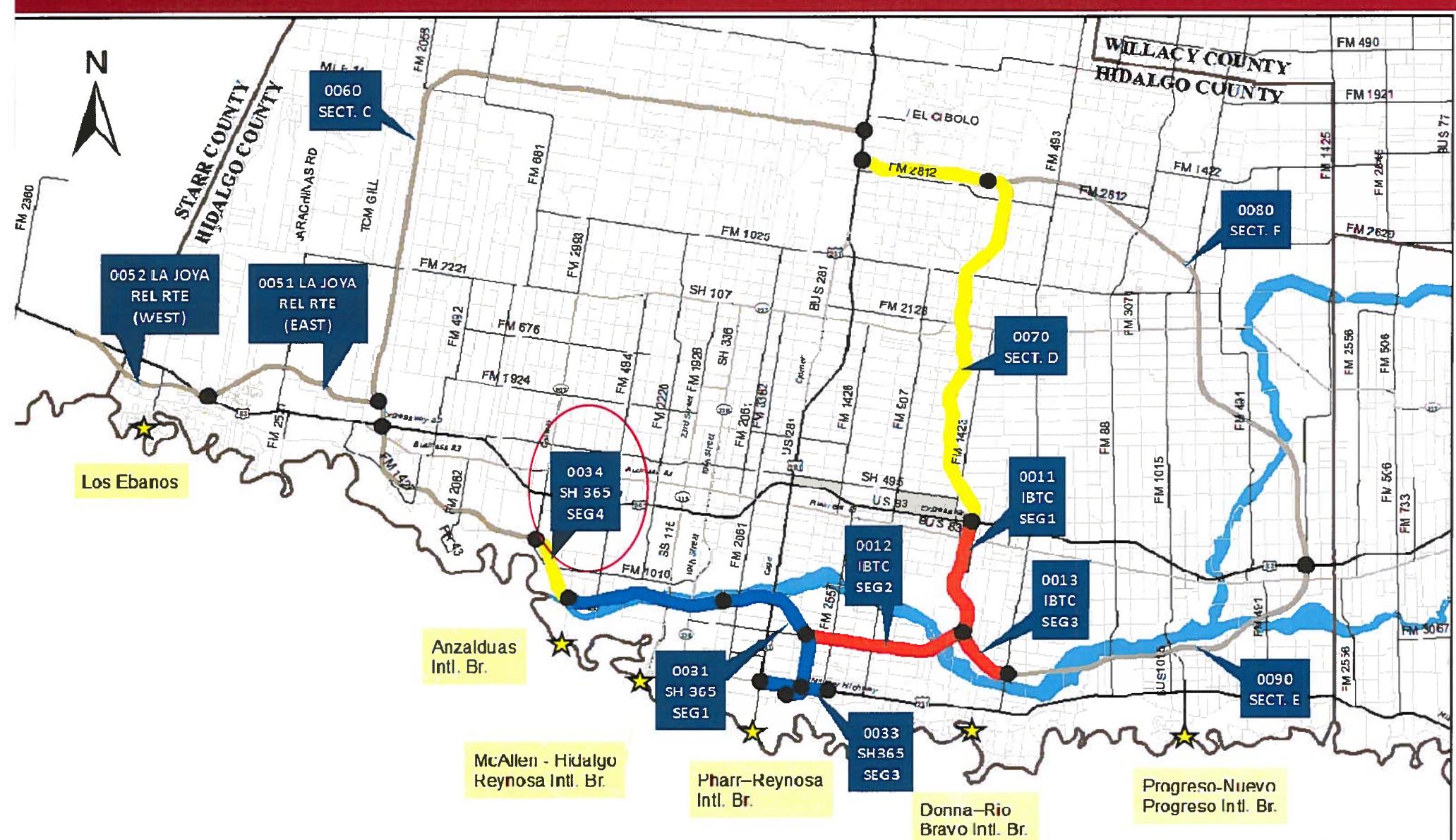


Funding Description	IBTC (All Segments)	SH 365 (All Segments)	Total
TxDOT Category 10 (Earmark)	\$ -	\$ 1,293,144	\$ 1,293,144
TxDOT Category 10 (CBI - On System)	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TxDOT Category 10 (CBI - Off System)	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000
Total VFR Bonds	<i>\$60M projected Net</i>		\$ 60,000,000
Availability Funds (in lieu of Passthrough Funds)	\$ -	\$112,055,735	\$112,055,735

Selected Strategy 8 – 4 Lane

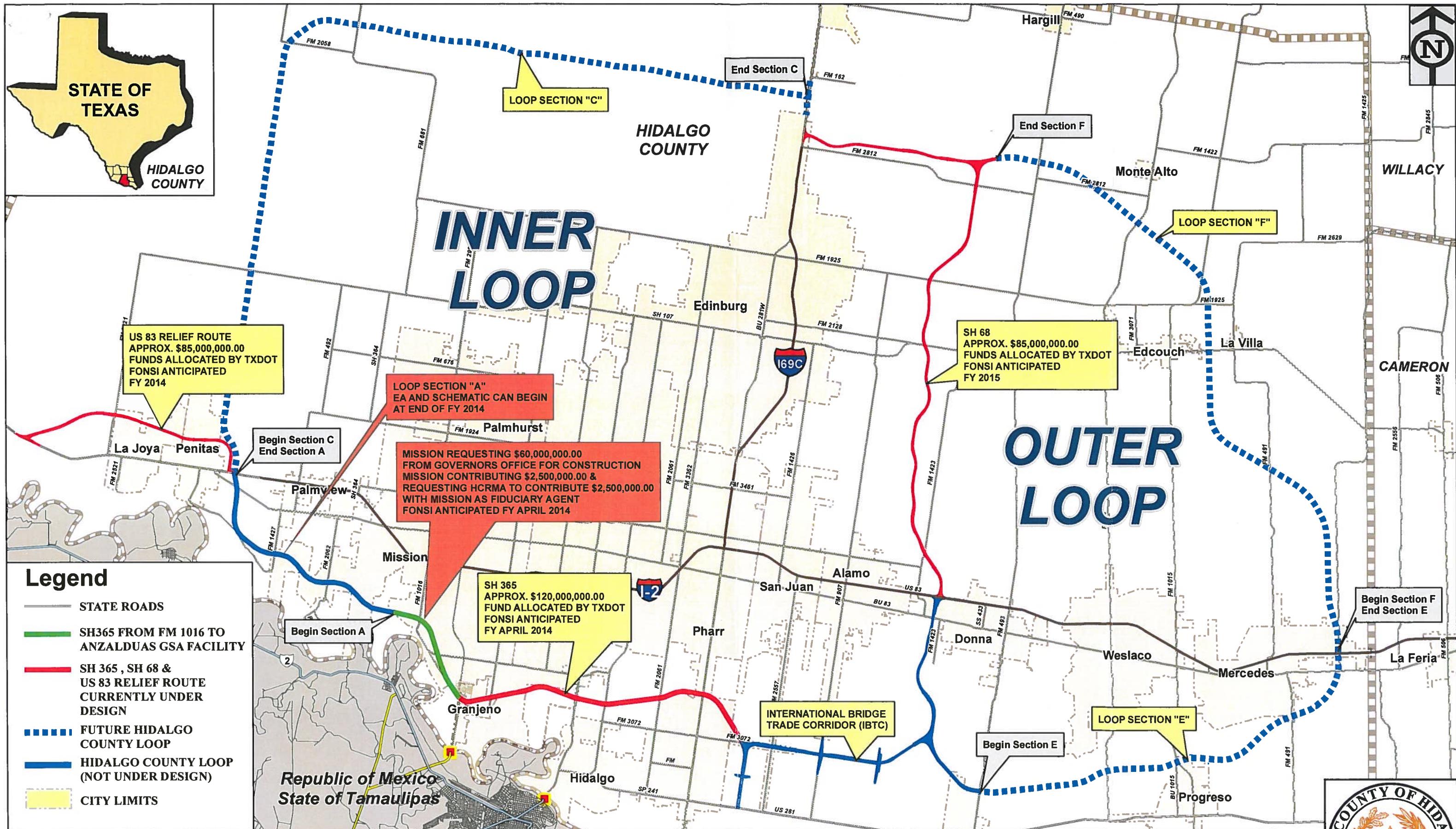


DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER



Strategy 8 – Highlights

- SH 365: (Segments 1 - 3) (4 Lane) is fully constructed with tolls starting December 2017 (which includes development and construction of the US 281 overpass project whose environmental document would be consolidated into the EA for SH 365).
- SH 365: (Segment 4) (4 Lane) Taken through preliminary engineering with environmental clearance (assuming EA) in April 2014.
- IBTC: (Segments 1 - 3) (4 Lane) is fully constructed with tolls starting October 2019.
- La Joya: Handed back to TxDOT so they can build frontage roads, and at such time as it is toll-viable the HCRMA may develop mainlanes, bridges and toll facilities.
- Section D: Taken through environmental clearance with preliminary engineering with activity ending June 2020.



PROPOSED HIDALGO COUNTY LOOP SYSTEM



This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

Item 2

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM 2
DATE SUBMITTED 8/13/13
MEETING DATE 8/21/13

2. Agenda Item: WORKSHOP – DISCUSSION REGARDING AND INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 FOR RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION SERVICES AND HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 TO DEVELOP DRAINAGE OUTFALLS FOR THE SH 365 AND IBTC PROJECTS

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Discussion regarding a proposed interlocal agreement with Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 for Right of Way Acquisition Services and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to Develop Drainage outfalls for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: Disscussion Only.

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

Workshop

Item 3

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

3
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: WORKSHOP – PRESENTATION OF SKETCH LEVEL TRAFFIC & REVENUE STUDY FOR THE OVERWEIGHT TRUCK CORRIDOR AND SH 365
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Presentation of Sketch Level Traffic & Revenue Study for the Overweight Truck Corridor by Dannenbaum Engineering.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Presentation Only.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales-Mariposa Port of Entry to Texas



Prepared By



July 2013

Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales-Mariposa Port of Entry to Texas

Final Report

Draft V.2

Prepared For

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
through
Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

By

C&M Associates, Inc.

August, 2013

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
List of Tables	iii
List of Figures.....	iv
List of Acronyms and Abbreviations	v
1. Introduction.....	1
1.1. Background on HCRMA's Request	2
1.2. Study Area.....	2
2. Trends and Historical Traffic Characteristics.....	5
2.1. Border Crossing Trends for Cargo	5
2.2. Overweight and Oversize Truck Permits.....	12
2.3. Existing Data	16
3. Demand Modeling.....	21
3.1. Zoning.....	21
3.2. Bi-National OD	21
3.3. Travel Time Assumptions	23
3.4. Results.....	23
4. Hidalgo County POE System	24
4.1. Route Choice Model.....	24
4.2. Forecast Scenarios	26
5. Conclusion	30

List of Tables

	<u>Page</u>
Table 2-1. Historical NB Truck AADT for POEs in the study area	6
Table 2-2. Northbound Trucks Pharr International Bridge	7
Table 2-3. Actual Waiting Times of the study area POEs	11
Table 2-4. National Truck Regulations by Country.....	12
Table 2-8. Travel Condition from Mazatlan to the U.S.	17
Table 2-9. OD Truck Rates for Selected Routes, 1 st Quarter 2013 (\$/Truck).....	18
Table 3-1. Bi-National Truck OD 2012.....	22
Table 4-1: Annual OW/OS Total Permits and Revenue	28
Table 4-2. Low Case Scenario for the Permit and Revenue Estimates by POE	29
Table 4-3. High Case Scenario for the Permit and Revenue Estimates by POE	29
Table 5-1. Forecasted Annual NB Truck Volume by POE; Scenario A	30
Table 5-2. Forecasted Annual NB Truck Volume by POE; Scenario B	30

List of Figures

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 1-1. Location map of the Mazatlán-Matamoros Highway	2
Figure 1-2. Study Area	3
Figure 2-1. Historical Truck AADT at Border Crossings	7
Figure 2-2. Agriculture Produce Imports into the U.S. by POE in U.S. Dollars	8
Figure 2-3. 2012 (Q1) Fruit and Vegetable Truck Shipments from Mexico, by POE	9
Figure 2-4. U.S. Imports in Tons at the Pharr International Bridge.....	10
Figure 2-5: Designated OW/OS Routes.....	15
Figure 2-6. Existing Toll roads in Mexico	17
Figure 2-7. Mexican Exports and Imports in Tons by POE	19
Figure 3-1. Aggregated Zones U.S. and Mexico	21
Figure 3-2. Mexican Imports on the Nogales POE by Month of the Year 2012	23
Figure 4-1. Border Waiting Time Model Calibration	25
Figure 4-2. Resulting Waiting Time Function by Booth and Type.....	25
Figure 4-3. Annual North Bound Truck Volume NB on the Hidalgo County POEs diverted from the Nogales POE.....	27

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym/ Abbreviation	Description
ADOT	Arizona Department of Transportation
BTS	Bureau of Transportation Statistics
C-TPAT	Customs-Trade Partnership Against Terrorism program
C&M	C&M Associates, Inc.
CANACAR	Cámara Nacional del Autotransporte de Carga
CBP	Customs and Border Protection
DGST	Dirección General de Servicios Técnico
FAST	Free and Secure Trade
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FAF	Freight Analysis Framework
HCRMA	Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
OD	Origin and Destination
OW/OS	Overweight and Oversize
POE	Port of Entry
RITA	Research and Innovative Technology Administration
SCT	Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes
TxDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
USDA AMS	U.S. Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Marketing Service

Photo on cover page obtained from SCT Dirección General de Carreteras, Puente Baluarte.

1. Introduction

Nogales, Arizona, is the largest gateway for fresh produce arriving from Mexico, receiving about 40 to 50 percent of all fruits and vegetables shipped into the United States, according to the Arizona-Sonora Master Plan.¹ The proximity of the Nogales Port of Entry (POE) to the Mexican agricultural zones in the state of Sinaloa is the main reason for this high percentage. In addition, the Mexican road infrastructure offers limited options for east-west corridors in the north of Mexico.

The Durango-Mazatlán Highway, expected to open to traffic by the fall of 2013, will be the only high performance east-west connection between the Pacific coast near the Mexican cities of Mazatlán and Durango. This road, as presented in Figure 1-1, cuts a direct route across the Sierra Madre Occidental Mountains. The road is about 232 kilometers long and has one-lane per direction with an extra wide shoulder. The section between Km 156+300 and Km 164+000 (8 km) will be constructed as a four-lane highway. By building a safer, more direct route through the mountains, the Federal Secretary of Communications and Transport (SCT) hopes to improve trade and increase tourism along the larger Mazatlán-Matamoros corridor, connecting the Pacific coast in Mexico with the Rio Grande Valley in Texas. To ensure design speeds of at least 55 mph, the SCT is building a highway with 63 tunnels and 115 bridges.

It is expected that by traveling in the new Mazatlán-Matamoros corridor, transport of Mexican produce to markets in the central and eastern United States will experience substantial time savings. As a result, stakeholders in Hidalgo County², Texas, are anticipating that a portion of the Nogales fresh produce market can be captured by the local POEs.

¹ Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan, Newsletter Spring 2012

² "Mayor highlights Edinburg's successes in past ye." [www.yourvalleyvoice.com](http://www.yourvalleyvoice.com/news/edinburg/article_6f78dd60-6a3c-11e1-91f9-001871e3ce6c.html). 9 Mar. 2012. 11 June 2013 <http://www.yourvalleyvoice.com/news/edinburg/article_6f78dd60-6a3c-11e1-91f9-001871e3ce6c.html>.



Figure 1-1. Location map of the Mazatlán-Matamoros Highway

1.1. *Background on HCRMA's Request*

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) through Dannenbaum Engineering, their GEC, requested that C&M produce a sketch level estimate of the potential increase in truck crossings from Mexico that may be generated by diverting truck traffic from the Nogales POE as a result of the opening of the Durango-Mazatlán Highway. The objective of this study is to estimate the impact of truck traffic to the existing and future POEs of Hidalgo County, due to the changes in the Mexican road network, and the attractiveness of the Mazatlán-Matamoros Corridor.

1.2. *Study Area*

The study area is comprised by the border area of the U.S. states of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas, as well as the Mexican States of Sonora, Sinaloa, Chihuahua, Durango, Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, Colima, Jalisco, and Tamaulipas.

The Mazatlán-Durango highway is not the only project in the study area which has been pursued by the Mexican government to improve east-west connectivity in the north of Mexico: the extension of the Saltillo-Monterrey Toll Road to Mex-40 and the construction of the Reynosa Bypass are important projects which have improved east-

west travel conditions and travel times towards the Hidalgo and Cameron County POEs over the last three years. These improvements are highlighted in Figure 1-2

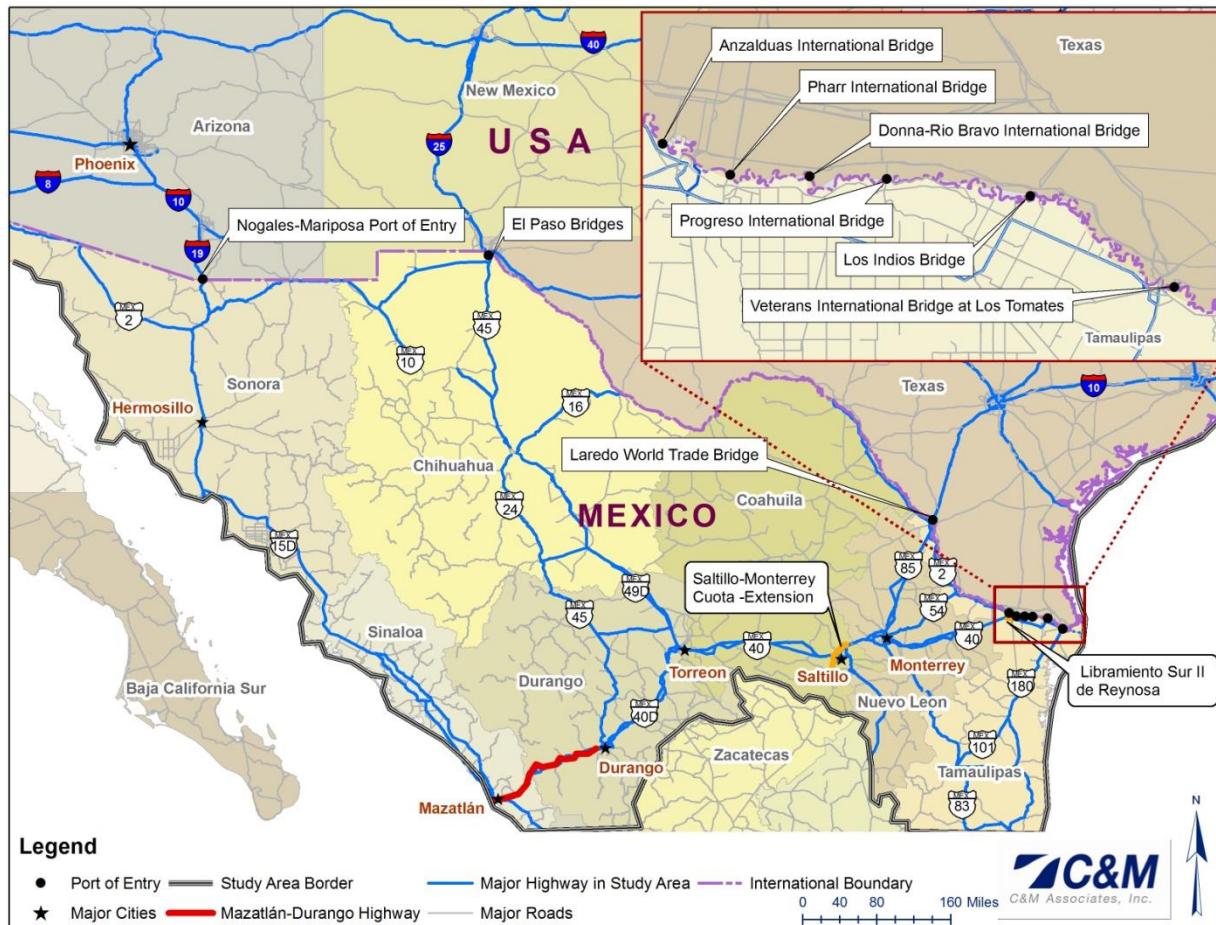


Figure 1-2. Study Area

The extension of the toll road between Monterrey and Saltillo, which constitutes a loop around the Saltillo urban area, is a two-lane highway with a wide shoulder. The average travel speeds are estimated to be around 56 mph. The same condition applies for the Libramiento Sur II of Reynosa. Due to the wide shoulder, these two loops outside of the urban areas operate as a super two-lane highway, which gives slower vehicles the possibility to move to the far right of the extra large shoulder to let a faster vehicle pass.

2. Trends and Historical Traffic Characteristics

2.1. *Border Crossing Trends for Cargo*

C&M made an extensive review of trade sources to understand what the industry — and specifically the trucks transporting produce and agricultural products — is experiencing today, and what their outlook is. The following paragraphs describe some of the information collected:

- According to the newsletter of Agricultural Refrigerated Truck Quarterly, USDA, it is expected that the improvements on the Mazatlán-Durango highway would save approximately six hours of drive time between the two cities. This shorter distance on any given day translates to about \$2,025 in savings per load. This has been indicated as the main reason that Mexican shippers are increasingly intent on shipping through South Texas. It is anticipated a significant increase in the volume of Mexican produce passing through Texas. South Texas is evolving into the primary U.S. entry point for Mexican produce, just in the first quarter of 2012, crossings through Texas accounted for 40 percent of all truck shipments to the United States from Mexico, with the vast majority of shipments made through Pharr, Laredo, and Progreso.³
- The variety of products available from South Texas makes shipping more efficient, since it is easier to load in the area because there are several products that can be combined to make shipping more efficient.
- New facilities are being built in the City of Edinburg's Rio Grande Produce Park, an 87 acre area dedicated to the import and export of Mexican produce. Many importers expect that the Durango-Mazatlán highway in Mexico will be the conduit for increased produce shipped to South Texas.⁴
- The Edinburg Economic Development Corp. expects that farmers in Mexico's western states will export greater amounts of produce through the Rio Grande Valley once the Mazatlán-Durango highway is finished. The highway will make it easier for Mexican farmers who generally exported fresh fruit and vegetables through Nogales, Arizona to send them to Texas due to the shorter route to the cities in the Northeast of the U.S.⁵
- Many Texas produce shippers have already invested in farming operations in Mexico, and produce already crosses the border into the Lower Rio Grande Valley for distribution throughout the U.S. and Canada⁶. Cameron and Hidalgo

³ Femia, Michael. "Texas Positions Itself To Be One-Stop Shop For Mexican And Texas Produce." PRODUCE BUSINESS. Dec. 2012. 21 June 2013 <http://www.michaelfemia.com/experience/assets/mfemia_TexasProduce.pdf>.

⁴ "Mayor highlights Edinburg's successes in past ye." www.yourvalleyvoice.com. 9 Mar. 2012. 11 June 2013 <http://www.yourvalleyvoice.com/news/edinburg/article_6f78dd60-6a3c-11e1-91f9-001871e3ce6c.html>.

⁵ Parra, Luis F. "THE SIERRA MADRE BYPASS: A CHALLENGE TO THE NOGALES PRODUCE DISTRIBUTION INDUSTRY." bordereco.com. 21 Dez. 2011. 11 June 2013 <<http://bordereco.com/internationalbusiness/2011/12/21/the-sierra-madre-bypass-a-challenge-to-the-nogales-produce-distribution-industry/>>.

⁶ "Texas Produce Shipments to Loom Larger in Future." HaulProduce.com. 1 Oct. 2012. 11 June 2013 <<http://haulproduce.com/2012/texas-produce-shipments-to-loom-larger-in-future/>>.

counties are seeing a greater amount of imported produce with estimates as high of 40 percent in the past five years.⁷

- The Valley has regularly been a destination for produce from states like Veracruz, Chiapas, and Oaxaca in southern Mexico. However, with the Durango-Mazatlán Highway, produce from states in western Mexico like Sonora, Sinaloa, Nayarit, and Durango could be shipped more easily to Texas.⁸

While this information is appropriate for sketch level analysis, further in depth analysis needs to be performed to understand their effect in Hidalgo County.

The historical trends related to cargo imports from Mexico from the different sources are presented in the following sections.

2.1.1. *Historical POE Truck Crossings*

The main commercial POEs in the study area and crossing statistics for North Bound (NB) trucks are shown in Table 2-1. The table shows Laredo with 50 percent of the crossings, El Paso with 20 percent and Hidalgo (Pharr International Bridge) 14 percent are the major commercial border crossings in the study area. Nogales POE has 9 percent of all commercial border crossings in the study area. The presented commercial Truck crossings represent 90 percent of all commercial crossings of the U.S. states of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. The remaining commercial POEs in the west of Arizona or in New Mexico and Texas have not been considered to be significant for this study, either because of the location or the commercial crossing volume.

Table 2-1. Historical NB Truck AADT for POEs in the study area

Year	AZ: Nogales	TX: Brownsville*	TX: El Paso**	TX: Hidalgo	TX: Laredo
2000	910	1,069	2,573	1,336	5,332
2001	890	899	2,359	1,316	5,014
2002	865	889	2,519	1,394	5,149
2003	869	819	2,356	1,450	4,837
2004	884	808	2,570	1,623	4,971
2005	951	838	2,645	1,754	5,199
2006	1,034	868	2,661	1,635	5,425
2007	1,055	854	2,796	1,738	5,585
2008	1,085	794	2,710	1,700	5,554
2009	989	677	2,301	1,498	4,937
2010	1,098	741	2,537	1,640	5,663
2011	1,025	743	2,552	1,619	6,057
2012	1,099	779	2,589	1,720	6,391

*Los Indios, Venterans International

**Bridge II, Bridge of the Americas (BOTA), Ysleta

Source: RITA⁹

⁷ Parra, Luis F. "THE SIERRA MADRE BYPASS: A CHALLENGE TO THE NOGALES PRODUCE DISTRIBUTION INDUSTRY." bordereco.com. 21 Dez. 2011. 11 June 2013 <<http://bordereco.com/internationalbusiness/2011/12/21/the-sierra-madre-bypass-a-challenge-to-the-nogales-produce-distribution-industry/>>.

⁸ Parra, Luis F. "THE SIERRA MADRE BYPASS: A CHALLENGE TO THE NOGALES PRODUCE DISTRIBUTION INDUSTRY." bordereco.com. 21 Dez. 2011. 11 June 2013 <<http://bordereco.com/internationalbusiness/2011/12/21/the-sierra-madre-bypass-a-challenge-to-the-nogales-produce-distribution-industry/>>.

⁹ "TransBorder, Border Crossing/Entry and Transshipment data." Research and Innovative Technology Administration (RITA). 11 Jun. 2013. 11 June 2013 <http://transborder.bts.gov/programs/international/transborder/TBDR_BC/TBDR_BC_Index.html>.

All POEs reached truck crossings peaks in 2008. The Great Recession affected the POE's significantly in 2009, and recovered at different times by 2012. The Laredo POE (World Trade Bridge) has had the best performance among these POEs and recovered much earlier from the Great Recession as previously shown in Figure 2-1. In the reported time period of 2000 to 2012, Hidalgo County's POEs have experienced a higher growth than the Nogales POE. During this period the Nogales POE crossings have grown by 21percent, equal to 1.6 percent per year; the Hidalgo International Bridge crossings by 29 percent which translates to 2.1 percent per year.

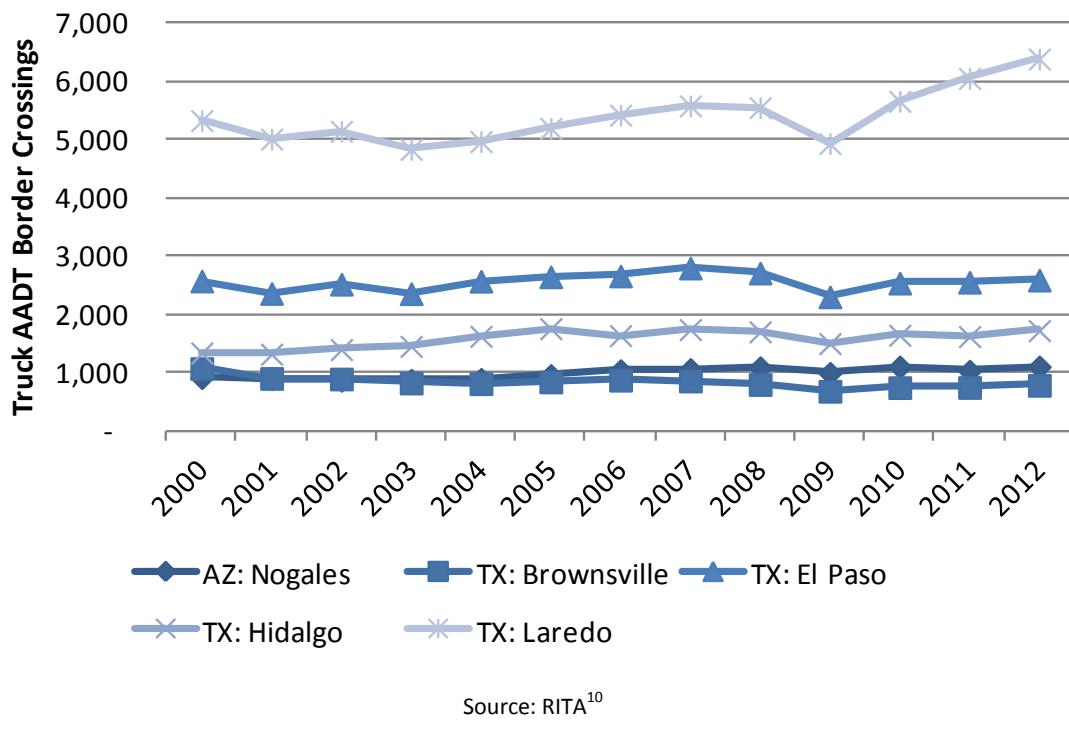


Figure 2-1. Historical Truck AADT at Border Crossings

Table 2-2 shows the most recent truck crossings in the Pharr International Bridge and the growth rate of the first four months compared to the previous year.

Table 2-2. Northbound Trucks Pharr International Bridge

Month	2012	2013	Diff	Growth
January	38,668	44,106	5,438	14%
February	39,127	41,354	2,227	6%
March	44,618	42,925	(1,693)	-4%
April	39,476	45,740	6,264	16%
Average	40,472	43,531	3,059	8%

Source: Pharr International Bridge¹¹

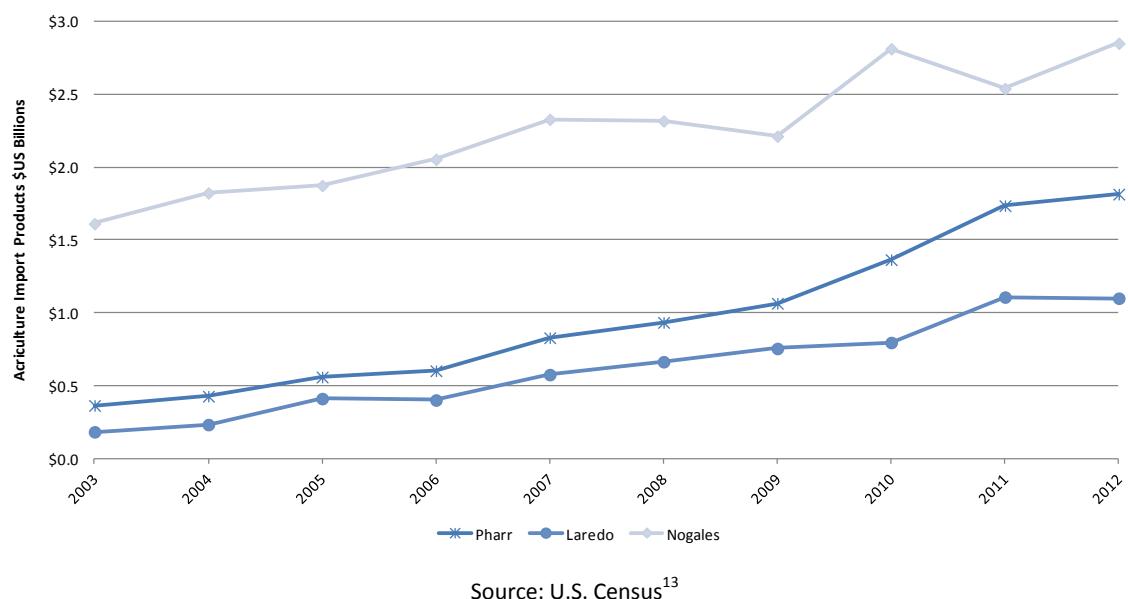
¹⁰ "TransBorder, Border Crossing/Entry and Transshipment data." Research and Innovative Technology Administration (RITA). 11 Jun. 2013. 11 June 2013 <http://transborder.bts.gov/programs/international/transborder/TBDR_BC/TBDR_BC_Index.html>.

The 2013 year to date growth rate is comparable to the rates that were observed before the Great Recession. This trend shows the recent truck traffic recovery of the area.

2.1.2. ***POE Commodity Characteristics by POE***

Every POE on the Mexican-U.S. border has its own unique market for commercial goods. Some POEs receive more produce, manufacturing goods, or other products, depending on infrastructure, policy, or closeness to other facilities such as ports.

Fruits and vegetable shipments from Mexico to the U.S. represents more than 30 percent of the total reported shipments of fresh fruits and vegetables during the 1st quarter 2013,¹² with the POEs of Nogales, Pharr, and Laredo receiving the greatest share of agriculture imports. The historical trend in value of agricultural imports by POE is shown in Figure 2-2, and the share of the produce market in 2012 (Q1) by POE is presented in Figure 2-3.



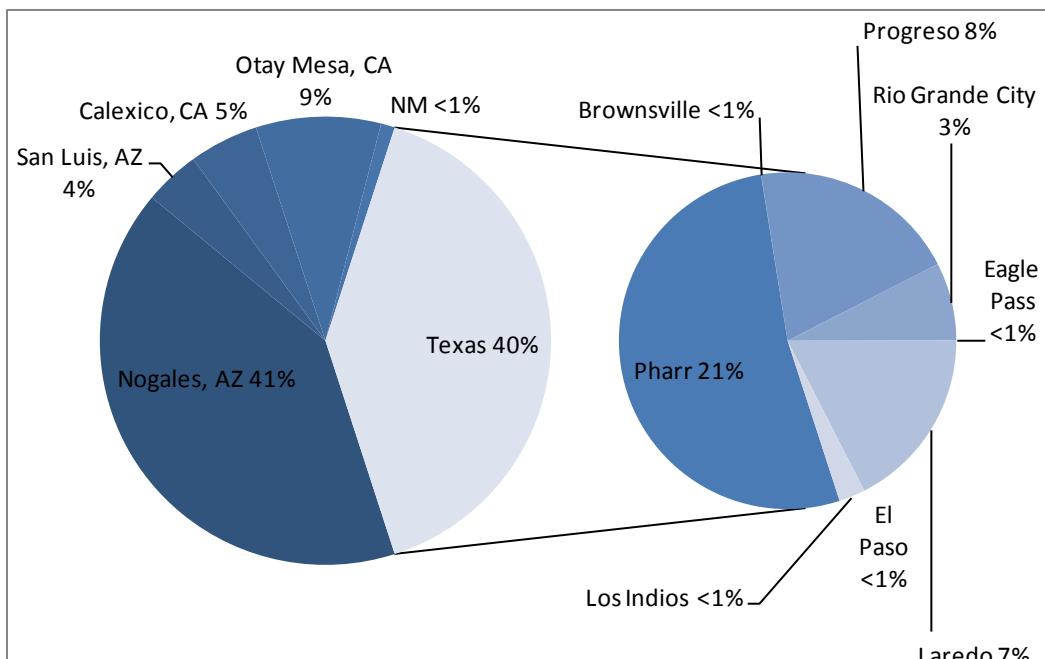
Source: U.S. Census¹³

Figure 2-2. Agriculture Produce Imports into the U.S. by POE in U.S. Dollars

¹¹ "Northbound Truck Crossings." Pharr International Bridge. 12 Jun. 2013. 12 June 2013 <<http://www.pharr-tx.gov/departments/pharr-reynosa-intl-bridge/northbound-truck-crossings>>.

¹² U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service. Agricultural Refrigerated Truck Quarterly Report. June 2013. Web. <<http://dx.doi.org/10.9752/TS051.06-2013>>

¹³ "USA Trade® Online." US Census. 12 Jun. 2013. 12 June 2013 <<https://usatrade.census.gov/>>.

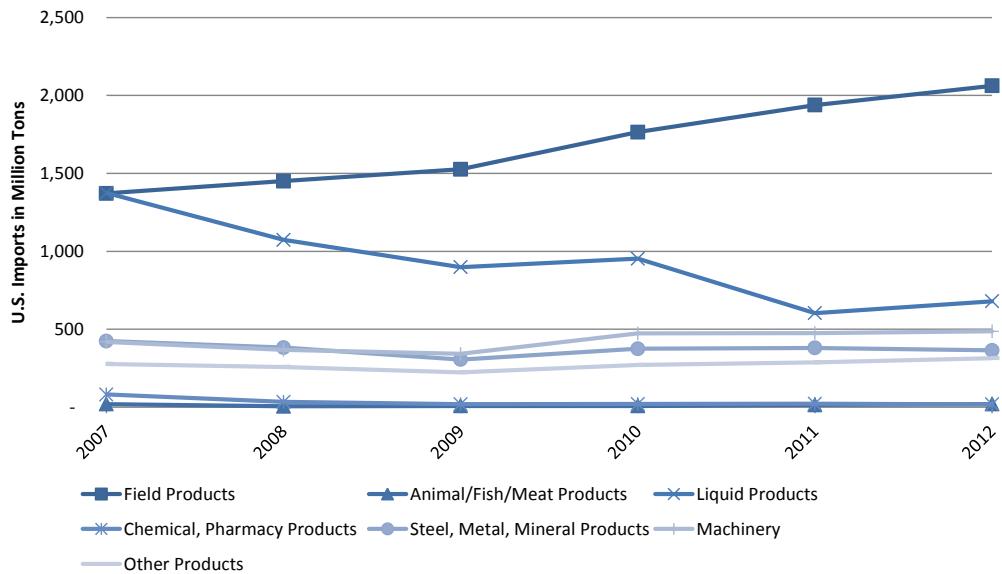


Source: USDA¹³

Figure 2-3. 2012 (Q1) Fruit and Vegetable Truck Shipments from Mexico, by POE

Monetary value of produce cargo also shows important trends in the area. As previously presented in Figure 2-2, the value of imported agricultural products at the Nogales POE is greater than that of Pharr or Laredo POEs. However the growth rate in agriculture products' monetary value in the last ten years has been greater at the Pharr POE with a Compound Growth Rate (CAGR) of 19.5 percent versus a CAGR of 6.5 percent for Nogales.

This has translated in a greater importance of agricultural products for the Pharr POE. The share of the agricultural products imported tons at the Pharr POE has grown from 35 percent in 2007 to 53 percent in 2012. Figure 2-4 presents the historical growth at the Pharr POE. In contrast, agricultural products at the Nogales POE are typically high at about 80 percent share by weight in 2012.



Source: RIITA¹⁴

Figure 2-4. U.S. Imports in Tons at the Pharr International Bridge

2.1.3. *POE Crossing Times*

Border crossing times are an important factor to consider for international shippers. The border crossing time is in general divided into two different times: The waiting time, which is considered as the time a truck needs to both reach and pass the Customs and Border Protection (CBP) inspection, and the crossing time which consists of the secondary inspection time and includes the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) vehicle revision time. The crossing time varies by type of truck and cargo, while the waiting time before the booth can be influenced by the POE manager in opening or closing the number of booths for crossing the border. Time varies by truck and cargo type but is about the same through all POEs.

Another important factor for the border waiting times is the number of Free and Secure Trade (FAST) lanes inside the POE facilities. The FAST program is a commercial clearance program for known low-risk shipments entering the U.S. from Canada and Mexico. Initiated after the events of September 11, 2001, this trusted traveler/trusted shipper program allows for expedited processing of commercial carriers who have completed background checks and fulfill certain eligibility requirements. More than 87,000 commercial drivers are currently enrolled in the FAST program nationwide.¹⁵ The FAST program is open to enrollment to U.S., Canadian and Mexican truck drivers.

The FAST program was first implemented in December 2002 for U.S./Canada land POEs. The first dedicated FAST lanes on the U.S./Mexico border were located in El

¹⁴ "North American Transborder Freight Data." North American Transborder Freight Database. 12 Jun. 2013. 12 June 2013 <<http://transborder.bts.gov/programs/international/transborder/index.html>>.

¹⁵ "Free and Secure Trade (FAST)." US CBP. CBP. Apr. 2008. CBP, Government. 04,02,2011

<http://www.cbp.gov/linkhandler/cgov/newsroom/fact_sheets/travel/fast/fast_fact.ctt/fast_fact.pdf>

Paso, Texas and on the Pharr International Bridge and opened in 2004. Participation in FAST requires that every link in the supply chain, from manufacturer to carrier to driver to importer, is certified under the Customs-Trade Partnership Against Terrorism (C-TPAT) program. C-TPAT is a voluntary government-private sector partnership in which companies involved in commerce destined for the U.S. demonstrate that they have implemented enhanced security measures within their facilities and day-to-day operations to prevent terrorists and weapons of mass effect from infiltrating the supply chain. At about 25 percent, the percentage of trucks meeting all requirements of the FAST program is low, when compared to the number of commercial shipments (35 percent) which meet at least one of C-TPAT program requirements.

The benefits of FAST members are dedicated access lanes for faster crossing time and efficiency in the processing of transporter shipments, reduced number of inspections resulting in reduced delays at the border, and priority (front of the line) processing for CBP inspections. Some shippers are not registering in the FAST program because some POEs including the Pharr International Bridge do not have separate access lanes for FAST trucks, denying any time saving since all FAST trucks share the same queue with the regular trucks and have no time saving benefits. Current waiting times and number of FAST lanes are shown in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3. Actual Waiting Times of the study area POEs

Commercial POEs	RITA ID	State	# of Commercial Lanes	# of FAST Lanes	Max Waiting time*	Average Waiting Time*
Mariposa	Nogales	Arizona	7	1	210	32
Bridge II	El Paso	Texas	2	0		
Bridge of the Americas (BOTA)	El Paso	Texas	6	2	120	22
Ysleta	El Paso	Texas	8	2	80	16
World Trade Bridge	Laredo	Texas	16	3	120	35
Pharr	Hidalgo	Texas	6	1	180	26
Progreso	Progreso	Texas	1	0	45	20
Los Indios	Brownsville	Texas	4	0	40	3
Veterans International	Brownsville	Texas	4	1	120	30

Source: CBP¹⁶ and tcalit2¹⁷

2.1.4. Future Projects

There are two projects in development which would have an impact on commercial trucks crossing Hidalgo County's border, the opening of commercial truck lanes at the Anzalduas and the Donna International Bridges. These openings will reduce waiting times at the border by increasing the capacity available for crossing assuming they are appropriately staffed by CBP.

The Anzalduas International Bridge serves the Rio Grande Valley and Mexican cities such as Monterrey and Mexico City with a direct route to the MEX85 Highway. It also

¹⁶ "Border Crossing Wait Times." Customs and Border Protection (CBP). 11 Jun. 2013. 11 June 2013 <<http://apps.cbp.gov/bwt/>>.

¹⁷ "Best Time to Cross the Border." it2callit2. 11 Jun. 2013. 11 June 2013 <<http://traffic.calit2.net/border/border-wait-times.php?type=commercial&sub=standard&port=260402>>.

connects directly to the newly-developed area of maquiladora and warehouse in the Mexican side¹⁸ and will be the closest commercial crossing towards the McAllen Foreign Trade Zone. The U.S. State Department linked the Anzalduas Bridge's presidential permit to the following condition: construction of cargo import facilities by Jan. 1, 2015 — or until the Pharr International Bridge traffic reached 15,000 northbound trucks a week. Pharr isn't likely to reach that number before 2015.¹⁹ It was therefore assumed for this study that the opening of the Anzalduas Bridge to be January 2015.

The Donna International Bridge is located at the intersection of FM493 and US281 (Military Highway). Trucks that would use this POE from Mexico would be able to avoid all the urbanized and congested areas of Reynosa and Matamoros into Mexico when they are originated east of Reynosa.

The McAllen Foreign Trade Zone (20 minutes to the west) and the Edinburg Foreign Trade Zone (35 minutes to the north) are home to dozens of multinational corporations. The Donna International Bridge is legally able to open commercial vehicle lanes any time since its opening in December 2010. A Presidential Permit has been issued to allow unrestricted commercial traffic-truck crossings to start as soon as the U.S. Customs and Border Protection inspection facilities are built.²⁰ C&M assumed that the opening of the commercial facilities of the Donna Bridge for the purpose of this study would occur in 2020.

2.2. *Overweight and Oversize Truck Permits*

Current Mexican regulations allow trucks to be larger and carry more weight than what U.S. regulations allow. In Mexico, trucks are allowed to carry 125,000 pounds, while in the U.S., trucks heavier than 80,000 pounds are required to have an overweight permit. When these Mexican over weight trucks arrive at the border they typically re-distribute their cargo to other trucks in order to cross the border. Table 2-4 presents current standards of U.S. and Mexico

Table 2-4. National Truck Regulations by Country

Standard	High	Wide
U.S.	14 feet	8.5 feet
Mexico	15 feet 6 inches	12 feet

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation

¹⁸ "Reynosa Industrial Map." www.mexicoindustrialmaps.com. n.d. . 13 June 2013 <http://www.mexicoindustrialmaps.com/reynosa/park_location.html>.

¹⁹ Hendricks, Dave. "Anzalduas bridge prepares for southbound traffic." The Monitor. 25 Feb. 2013. 12 June 2013 <http://www.themonitor.com/news/local/article_a11cc550-7efb-11e2-b62f-001a4bcf6878.html>.

²⁰ "Alliance River Crossing." Alliance International Bridge. n.d. . 13 June 2013 <<http://www.alliancerivercrossing.com/alliance-international-bridge-2/overview/>>.

2.2.1. *Overweight Permit for Border Crossings*

Obtaining overweight and oversize (OW/OS) permits for trucks crossing from Mexico to Texas is a common practice in Cameron County; although the cargo varies greatly and includes steel, iron, minerals, scrap, polyethylene resin, sand, lubricants or oils, and wood. Around 2,700 permits were issued every month (2006) to go from the Veterans International Bridge to the Port of Brownsville.²¹ The current price of this overweight permit is \$80.

In addition to permits obtained at the Veteran's International Bridge POE, TxDOT also provides overweight and oversize permits on a case-by-case basis. However, because of the complexity of regulations related to these permits, the proportion of these issues permits is low compared the total number of permits issued in Texas.²²

For agricultural products, the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) established a single-trip overweight permit for \$75 for produce trucks traveling into Arizona from Mexico at the Nogales POE. This permit allows commercial loads up to 90,800 pounds. Trucks purchasing the permit are able to cross at the Nogales POE and travel up to 25 miles from the international border to off-load and return. After 9 months of implementing this program, more than 16,000 permits were purchased and approximately \$1.2 million in state revenue was collected.²³ This figure is about 14% all agricultural produce truck crossing in Nogales POE. It is estimated that shippers save an average of \$285 per trip by using the Arizona overweight permit.²⁴ Additional revenues are sent for to the state's Highway User Revenue Fund, which is the primary source of funding for state and local transportation projects and maintenance.²⁵

TxDOT currently issues oversize/overweight (OS/OW) permits in the state, especially in areas near or around ports and industrial parks. These permits allow OW/OS vehicles to travel on designated roads, paying \$80.²⁶

The Legislature of the State of Texas brought the OW/OS Permit act for Hidalgo County through the house and senate and will take effect September 1, 2013. This bill, designated No. A474, is described in Section 2.2.1 of this report.

²¹ Emmanuel, Fernando G. "Investigation of the Effects of Routine Overweight Truck Traffic on SH4/48." Texas Transportation Institute. Apr. 2006. 4 June 2013 <<http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/rti/psr/0-4184-s.pdf>>.

²² Carlos, Miranda. Notes from telephone conversation with Ms. Tracy Staffer 7 Jun. 2013: DMV Permit Division.

²³ Trenkner, Tina. "AZ Permits for Overweight Trucks Expedite Crossings at Border." *Idea Center*. 14 Feb. 2011. 10 June 2013 <<http://www.governing.com/idea-center/AZ-Permits-for-Overweight-Trucks-Expedite-Crossings-at-Border.html>>.

²⁴ Coppola, Manuel C. "ADOT pilot program 'truly a win-win'." *Nogales International*. 3 Feb. 2011. 10 June 2013 <http://www.nogalesinternational.com/news/adot-pilot-program-truly-a-win-win/article_299999ef-5e82-50b0-8517-223f83855327.html>.

²⁵ Thompson, Christina. "Overweight Border Permit program a success during first year." *TucsonNewsNow.com*. 3 Feb. 2011. 10 June 2013 <<http://nogales-riorico.tucsonnewsnow.com/news/news/overweight-border-permit-program-success-during-first-year/52451>>.

²⁶ "Oversize/Overweight Vehicle Permit Fee Study." Center for Transportation Research - The University of Texas at Austin . Dec. 2012. 21 June 2013 <http://www.utexas.edu/research/ctr/pdf_reports/0_6736_2.pdf>.

2.2.1. *Bill No.A474*

The commission may authorize a regional mobility authority to issue permits for the movement of oversize or overweight vehicles carrying cargo in Hidalgo County on the here listed roads:

- U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with State Highway 336;
- State Highway 336 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016;
- Farm-to-Market Road 1016 between its intersection with State Highway 336 and its intersection with Trinity Road;
- Trinity Road between its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 396;
- Farm-to-Market Road 396 between its intersection with Trinity Road and its intersection with the Anzalduas International Bridge;
- Farm-to-Market Road 2061 between its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 3072 and its intersection with U.S. Highway 281;
- U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29;
- Spur 29 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Doffin Canal Road;
- Doffin Canal Road between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29; or
- another route designated by the commission in consultation with the authority (SH365).

Figure 2-5 shows the designated OW/OS permit roads in Hidalgo County.

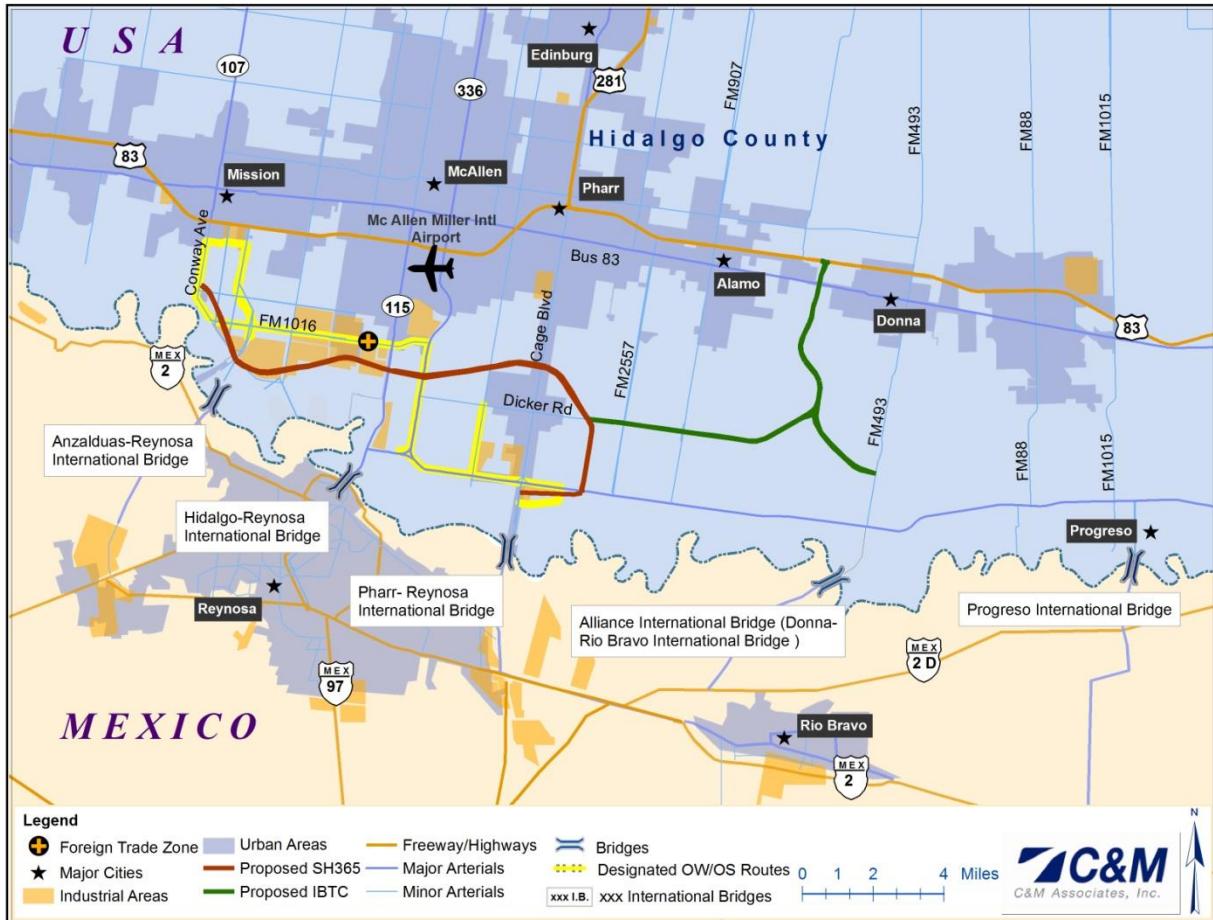


Figure 2-5: Designated OW/OS Routes

Beginning September 1, 2013, the maximum amount of the fee is not to exceed \$80 per trip. On September 1 of each subsequent year, the authority may adjust the maximum fee amount as necessary to reflect the percentage change during the preceding year according to the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers U.S. City Average, published monthly by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics or its successor in function.

Fees collected shall be used only for the construction and maintenance of the described roads and for the authority's administrative costs, which may not exceed 15 percent of the fees collected. The authority shall make payments to the Texas Department of Transportation to provide funds for the maintenance of roads and highways subject to the OS/OW Permit.

The gross weight of the vehicle for which a permit is issued may not exceed 125,000 pounds; the cargo may be transported in Hidalgo County only over the roads described above. A permit issued must specify the time during which movement authorized by the permit is allowed. Movement authorized may not exceed the posted speed limit or 55 miles per hour, whichever is less.

2.2.1. *Recommendations*

C&M recommends further studies to identify the current demand and potential revenue of an OW/OS permitting program in Hidalgo County. In the opinion of C&M, the following subjects need to be analyzed:

- Further investigation is required regarding the destinations within Hidalgo County of produce trucks, especially in the future. The existing locations and sizes of warehouses in the county are giving only a wake estimate of the existing destinations and their amount of trips generated.
- Besides the interests articulated by the public regarding OW/OS permits for Hidalgo County, what are the exact benefits and problems the county could face with actually issuing these permits on a day to day basis? One potential risk is a declining role of trucking syndicates in Reynosa, which may lose the short-haul trip market for produce trucks.
- Are the most efficient truck corridors the ones which are proposed in the bill for Hidalgo County, or can these routes be optimized based on an OW/OS schedule (management) or by their physical locations?
- What is the optimal price for an OW/OS permit: could \$80 be too high to attract produce trucks to the area?
- Further analysis is required regarding how the produce industry is reacting to the increase of FAST facilities on the border. What are the exact measures needed for produce shipments to get into the FAST Program, and what problems are they facing?
- What is the actual FAST share for produce trucks and how will this develop in the future?
- What will be the additional transactions and revenue for the proposed SH365 and IBTC from OW/OS produce trucks?

2.3. *Existing Data*

C&M evaluated the existing data on the four major corridors which are leading from Mazatlán, Sinaloa to cross the border to the U.S. on the most important commercial POEs: Nogales (AZ), El Paso (TX), Laredo (TX), and Pharr (TX).

2.3.1. *General Travel Characteristics for Cargo Trucks*

Travel conditions or travel times are not just affected by the characteristics of the road conditions. The major delays for commercial trucks are: (i) delays during customs revisions at border crossings and in the inland custom stations in Mexico and the U.S., and (ii) delays during random revisions at weight stations on major highways. In the Mexican territory, there are additional delays for any vehicle due to the inspection by the Mexican military, which has control stations on major Mexican roads as part of the Mexican war against organized crime, beginning in 2006. All these control stations have similar delays for heavy vehicle traffic, since they follow similar procedures. Figure 2-6 presents the existing toll roads and locations of the Mainline toll plazas for the considered corridors in the study area.



Figure 2-6. Existing Toll roads in Mexico

Based on available SCT public data for travelers in Mexico, Table 2-5 presents the travel time, cost, and distance of the analyzed corridors for a 5 axle trailer truck.

Table 2-5. Travel Condition from Mazatlan to the U.S.

From City	To State	POE	Distance (km)	Travel Time	Toll Mx Pesos	Toll \$US
Mazatlán	Sinaloa	Brownsville Veterans International Bridge	1,233.11	13:51	\$ 3,848	\$ 296
		Pharr International Bridge	1,132.77	12:39	\$ 3,688	\$ 284
		Laredo World Trade Bridge	1,163.08	13:01	\$ 3,392	\$ 261
		El Paso	1,338.15	14:02	\$ 4,099	\$ 315
		Nogales Mariposa	1,164.45	11:14	\$ 1,872	\$ 144

Source: SCT²⁷

²⁷ "SUBSECRETARIA DE INFRAESTRUCTURA DIRECCIÓN GENERAL DE DESARROLLO CARRETERO." Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes (SCT). Wednesday, June 05 2013. 6 June 2013 <http://aplicaciones4.sct.gob.mx/sibuac_internet/ServletManager>.

As the table shows, for trucks currently traveling from Mazatlán Sinaloa to Texas POEs, the Pharr International Bridge has the shortest travel time and the Laredo World Trade Bridge is the cheapest when compared to the current Nogales route.

These travel times have been significantly reduced by the new tollway systems implemented in the last three years, including some sections of the Mazatlán - Durango Highway and will reduce more when the Mazatlán - Durango Highway will be finalized by the fall of 2013. C&M estimates that these improvements might provide travel time savings of about 5 hours to south Texas destinations.

While the travel time in Mexico is an important factor for routing, the cost per truck in the U.S. is important as well. As it is shown in the Table 2-6 the cost per truck originating from Texas to the destination cities in the east of the U.S. is much cheaper than from Arizona. In average a shipper will save \$1,295 per truck by choosing Texas as its shipment origin instead of Arizona, when the destination is in the East or Central U.S.

Table 2-6. OD Truck Rates for Selected Routes, 1st Quarter 2013 (\$/Truck)

Origin/Destination	Atlanta	Chicago	Dallas	Los Angeles	Miami	New York	Philadelphia
Mexico-AZ	\$ 3,880	\$ 3,525	\$ 2,208	\$ 963	\$ 5,233	\$ 5,840	\$ 5,565
Mexico-TX	\$ 2,604	\$ 2,735	\$ 1,250	\$ 2,258	\$ 3,350	\$ 4,414	\$ 4,129
Difference	\$ 1,276	\$ 790	\$ 958	\$ (1,295)	\$ 1,883	\$ 1,426	\$ 1,436

Source: USDA²⁸

While these figures are appropriate for this level of study, C&M recommends further study to determine true cost savings for trucks in both Mexico and the U.S.

2.3.2. *Cargo Origin and Destination Data Mexico*

The SCT has produced an origin and destination (OD) matrix of goods movements in Mexico by metric ton for the year 2010. This OD matrix includes truck movements to the border counties of the study area.

The first nationwide freight OD matrix was developed in 1997 as part of the development of the national network of roads and railways of Mexico; the SCT included the strategic freight model of Mexico and its connections with the U.S. The data sources for this model were: (i) the national OD of railway-cargo, containing the origins and destinations of stations according to the national rail system, and (ii) the nationwide OD surveys conducted by the Dirección General de Servicios Técnicos (DGST) for truck data.

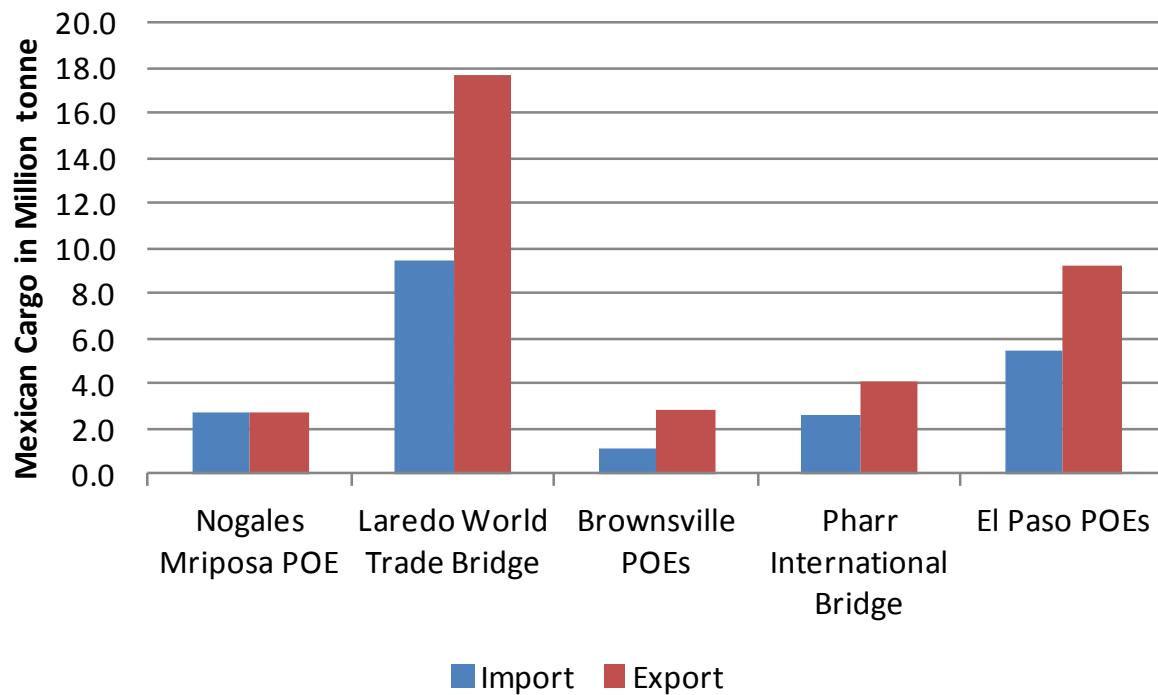
The current data for the 2010 OD matrix comes from various sources, such as:

- The General Coordination of Ports and Merchant Marine of the SCT,
- The Department of Rail and Multimodal Transport, and
- DGST Origin – Destination surveys.

²⁸ U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service. Agricultural Refrigerated Truck Quarterly Report. June 2013. Web. <<http://dx.doi.org/10.9752/TS051.06-2013>>

The data was calibrated with survey data and traffic counts that take place every year in different parts of the nationwide network performed by the SCT, to match the cargo OD to existing truck traffic. The SCT has performed this process to create a freight OD matrix every 10 years.

The OD matrix includes 44 major ODs in Mexico and 16 ODs in the border states of the U.S. The major ODs in Mexico are the capitals of the Mexican states and/or important destinations for cargo transport and production. Figure 2-7 presents the resulting Mexican imported and exported goods in tons.



Source: SCT

Figure 2-7. Mexican Exports and Imports in Tons by POE

2.3.3. *Cargo Origin and Destination Data U.S.*

There are two important public sources for cargo ODs in the United States: the Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) cargo state wide flow matrices.

The Border Crossing/Entry Data captured at the POE's provides summaries for U.S. bound crossings at the Canadian and Mexican borders at the port level. Data are available for trucks, trains, containers, buses, personal vehicles, passengers, and

pedestrians. Customs and Border Protection does not collect comparable data on outbound crossings.²⁹

The FHWA monitors freight management and operation and publishes the Freight Analysis Framework (FAF) application. The FAF integrates data from a variety of sources to create a comprehensive picture of freight movement among states and major metropolitan areas by all modes of transportation. The current FAF version, version 3, uses the 2007 Commodity Flow Survey and additional sources, to provide estimates for tonnage, value, and domestic ton-miles by region of origin and destination, commodity type, and mode. It currently produces 2007 estimates, the most recent year, and forecasts through 2040. Also included are state-to-state flows for these years plus 1997 and 2002, summary statistics, and flows by truck assigned to the national highway network for 2007 and 2040.³⁰

²⁹ "TransBorder, Border Crossing/Entry and Transshipment data." Research and Innovative Technology Administration (RITA). 11 Jun. 2013. 11 June 2013 <http://transborder.bts.gov/programs/international/transborder/TBDR_BC/TBDR_BC_Index.html>.

³⁰ "Freight Analysis Framework (FAF)." US Department of Transportation. 8 Jan. 2013. 13 June 2013 <http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/freight_analysis/faf/index.htm>.

3. Demand Modeling

C&M developed a sketch level spread sheet model to estimate the possible truck diversion from the Nogales Mariposa POE to the POEs in Texas, considering the improved travel time of the finished Mazatlan-Durango Highway. The following text describes the sketch level elements produced for this study.

3.1. Zoning

In most transportation planning studies, the first step is the definition of a zoning scheme. Normally zoning is developed by mixing a certain degree of land usage homogeneity and using administrative borders as zone limits. In this sketch level study the zoning is based on the most disaggregated zones of the existing OD data: 44 zones in Mexico and 51 zones on the U.S. side. To simplify the outputs from the model, an aggregated zoning level was implemented as presented in Figure 3-1.



Figure 3-1. Aggregated Zones U.S. and Mexico

3.2. Bi-National OD

Due to the nature of the U.S.-Mexico border, their OD pairs have in common POE's where the trucks cross. On these intercept points C&M created a Bi-National OD matrix. This matrix includes tonnage cargo movements from the cargo's origin in Mexico to its

final destination in the U.S., and vice versa. This data has been validated with publicly available information for international good movements.³¹

Once the matrix was validated, C&M employed the same methodology used by FAF to generate truck demand.³² This loaded truck demand by POE was then calibrated to the inbound and outbound loaded truck traffic on the corresponding POEs. Empty trucks were assumed to not make long distance trips and therefore were calculated individually by POE to the existing loaded/empty commercial crossing ratio. Table 3-1 presents the resulting OD Matrix based on the aggregated zoning.

Table 3-1. Bi-National Truck OD 2012

O	D	2012											
		WNC	WSC	ESC	ENC	Atl	West	NorthWest	Pacific	NorthCenter	Center	EastGulf	SouthMex
	WNC							890	41,354	1,451	4,635	3,641	9,571
	WSC							18,087	840,694	29,504	94,215	74,012	194,573
	ESC							1,566	72,808	2,555	8,159	6,410	16,851
	ENC							4,193	194,902	6,840	21,842	17,159	45,109
	Atl							4,087	189,969	6,667	21,290	16,724	43,967
	West							4,395	204,293	7,170	22,895	17,985	47,282
	NorthWest	3,393	67,971	6,214	21,224	12,742	23,689						
	Pacific	4,827	96,702	8,841	30,195	18,128	33,703						
	NorthCenter	6,081	121,811	11,136	38,035	22,835	42,454						
	Center	7,776	155,781	14,242	48,642	29,203	54,293						
	EastGulf	7,655	153,352	14,020	47,883	28,747	53,446						
	SouthMex	31,711	635,256	58,078	198,356	119,085	221,399						

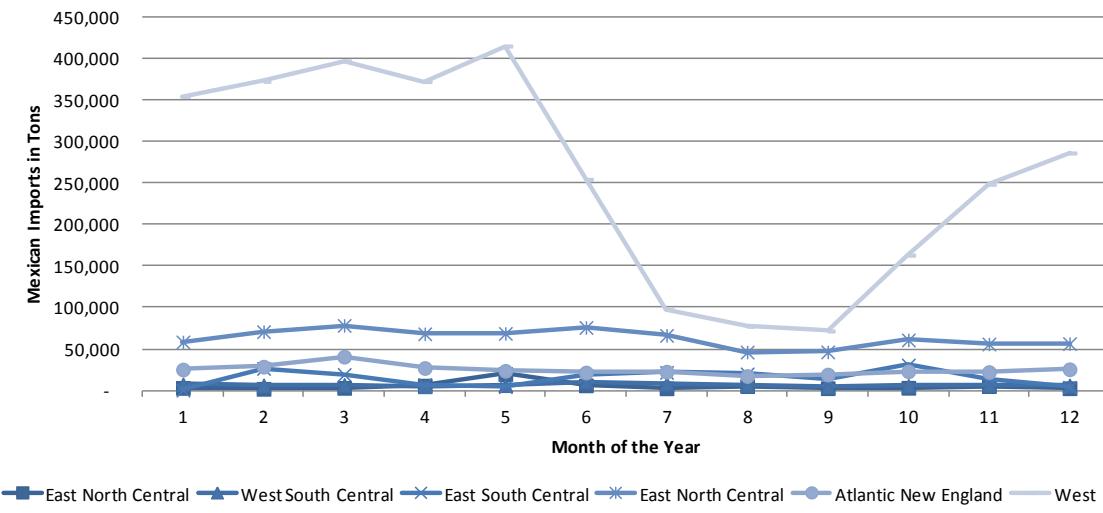
The final product of this process is an OD matrix for commercial trucks independent of POE. Therefore, every trip, using the C&M model, is able to choose its route based on each POE's attractiveness along its route to cross the border.

The estimated truck diversion from Nogales to the Texas POEs is at the end based on the cargo's origin and destination pairs. For trucks originating in Mexico, they must have their origin in the pacific coast states of Sinaloa, Nayarit, Colima, and Jalisco, and their destination the U.S. states east of the West zone described in the previous section. The Nogales POE shows a strong distribution of goods towards the west of the U.S., as shown in Figure 3-2.

Based on the previous discussion, C&M estimates that about 48,000 trucks per year are eligible to shift from Nogales to the Texas POEs.

³¹ "North American Transborder Freight Data." North American Transborder Freight Database. 12 Jun. 2013. 12 June 2013 <<http://transborder.bts.gov/programs/international/transborder/index.html>>.

³² "FAF 3 FREIGHT TRAFFIC ANALYSIS ." Freight Analysis Frame Work. 23 Mar. 2011. 14 June 2013 <http://faf.ornl.gov/fafweb/Data/Freight_Traffic_Analysis/faf_fta.pdf>.



Source RITA³³

Figure 3-2. Mexican Imports on the Nogales POE by Month of the Year 2012

3.3. Travel Time Assumptions

Travel times between all the disaggregated zones of the OD matrix have been estimated using Google Maps and the SCT travel online application. Using C&M's sketch level model, C&M adjusted with the existing travel times for truck's crossing by POE. The resulting share for the Texas POEs from the Nogales POE was then estimated by adjusting the speeds to 65 mph on the representative Highway portion between the cities of Mazatlán and Durango.

3.4. Results

Based on C&M's model, the estimated number of trucks which would have diverted to the Hidalgo County POEs in the year 2012 is in the range of 24,000 to 48,000, if the Mazatlán-Durango Highway would have been open. These additional truck crossings represent 7 to 15 percent of all the trucks crossing the Nogales POE. The reason for this wide range is the limited information about the attractiveness of Hidalgo County POEs' in competition with of other POEs in Texas. Assuming most of the diverted trucks from Nogales POEs will be carrying fresh agricultural products, Hidalgo County's infrastructural developments are more attractive to this market.

Trucks that are attracted from the Nogales POE are assumed to be loaded trucks; the effect of fewer loaded trucks in the Nogales area will further reduce traffic since every loaded truck produced a number of empty trucks.

The model results also show that truck traffic from the U.S. to Mexico will affect the Laredo World Trade Bridge, due to their final destination in Mexico.

³³ "North American Transborder Freight Data." North American Transborder Freight Database. 12 Jun. 2013. 12 June 2013 <<http://transborder.bts.gov/programs/international/transborder/index.html>>.

4. Hidalgo County POE System

Due to the planned future developments for commercial traffic in Hidalgo County's POEs, C&M has developed a route choice model to distribute the future truck traffic between the existing and future Hidalgo POEs. The decision of a shipper to choose between different POEs to cross the border is based on the several factors, the most important being OD and travel time.

C&M has performed field studies in Hidalgo County since 2007, and for this study C&M used its estimate of commercial truck ODs for the Pharr international Bridge performed in October, 2009³⁴. This comprehensive OD was utilized within the future POE route choice model for this study.

The following sections describe the travel time savings assumptions of different existing and future POEs and the overall usage of this model.

4.1. Route Choice Model

C&M developed a model for this study to estimate the border crossing waiting time based on the individual physical setup of each existing and future Hidalgo County POE. As previously discussed, the key-factors to determine border crossing waiting time are the cargo type, the number of CBP control booths and the booth type. Based on these factors C&M can produce a processing rate estimated and its corresponding exponential waiting time function.

The assumptions used for this study are based on the following commercial border crossing studies:

- Evaluation of Travel Time Methods to Support Mobility Performance Monitoring - World Trade Bridge³⁵, April 2002
- Traffic Analysis Study for Pharr International Bridge - City of Pharr ETSI, November 2007
- Análisis de Capacidad del Puente Anzalduas – Cal Y Mayor, 2012

In these studies the service rates by a commercial revision booth range from 35 to 40 commercial vehicles per hour for a standard booth.

Based on the most conservative service rate of 35 commercial vehicles, the waiting time model was calibrated to existing waiting times reported on the Texas border.³⁶ Figure 4-1 presents the results of the calibration.

³⁴ "C&M Associates, Inc." Draft Report for Hidalgo County Loop Intermediate T&R Forecast Update 8 Dec. 2009

³⁵ "Evaluation of Travel Time Methods to Support Mobility Performance Monitoring - World Trade Bridge." Federal Highway Administration. Apr. 2002. 1 June 2013 <http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&ct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=6&ved=0CFMQFjAF&url=http%3A%2F%2Fops.fhwa.dot.gov%2Ffreight%2Fdocuments%2Fwrl_trd_br_site_rpt.doc&ei=w8DAUf2VA5Tm8gTq0YHwDg&usg=AFQjCNFPrAaV89pNf7tRTqQgKmLQI-udfQ&sig2=ZPKgY7IPlbK075mVaH9eMg&bvm=bv.47883778,d.eWU>.

³⁶ "Border Crossing Information System - Real Time Information." Texas A&M Transportation Institute, The Texas A&M University System. 18 Jun. 2013. 18 June 2013 <<http://bcis.tamu.edu/en-US/index.html>>.

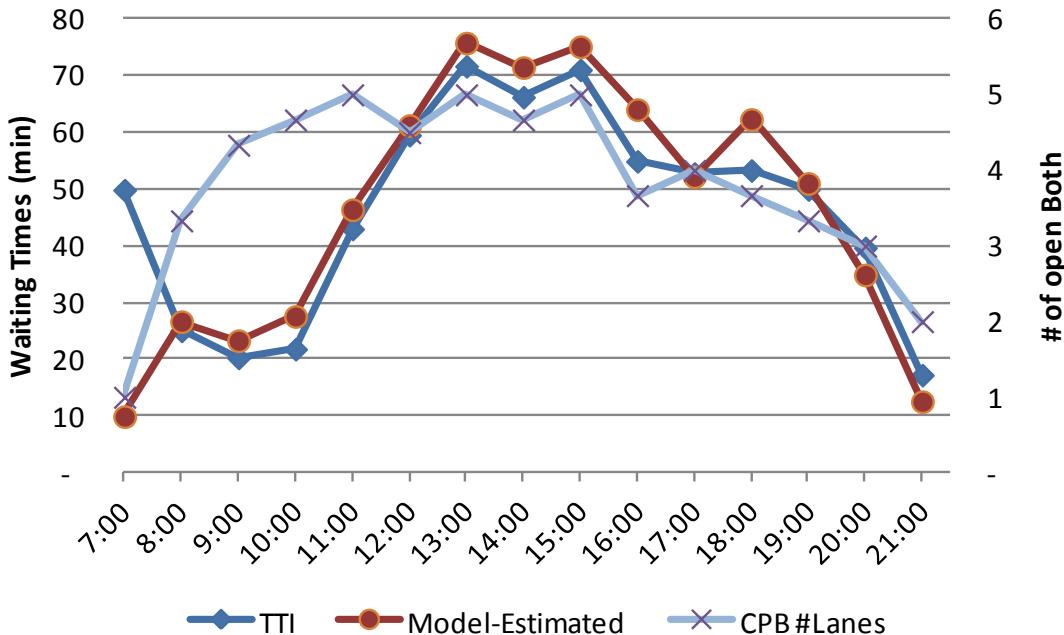


Figure 4-1. Border Waiting Time Model Calibration

The FAST booths, as mentioned before, have a higher processing rate, which leads to a different waiting time function. The resulting functions for standard and a FAST booth are shown in Figure 4-2.

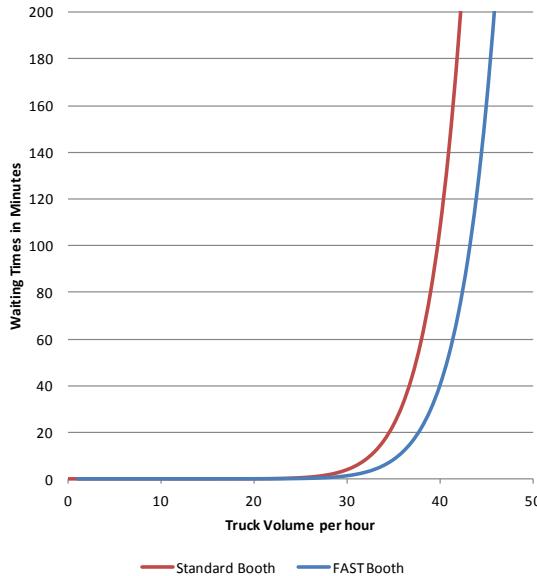


Figure 4-2. Resulting Waiting Time Function by Booth and Type

The C&M model includes the Pharr, Anzalduas, and Donna International Bridges, and it assumes that the Anzalduas and Donna bridges will accept commercial traffic on 2015 and 2020, respectively. The Progreso International Bridge is also a POE in Hidalgo County but is not considered to be inside the distribution model of the Hidalgo POEs for this study. The Progreso International Bridge has its own overweight market of

commercial vehicle crossings, with different crossing patterns than the Pharr International Bridge.

C&M currently treats the Progreso International Bridge as an independent crossing and concluded that any truck traffic capture due to the Mazatlán – Durango Highway would be minimal.

Further study of the interaction between the Progreso and the Dona International Bridge is required for better estimates of all the impacts in Hidalgo County.

4.2. Forecast Scenarios

C&M produced two different scenarios for truck traffic capture; these scenarios are based on the uncertainties of a sketch level forecast. The scenarios are based on different assumptions of the influence from the Durango-Mazatlán Highway, a ramp up period and future growth rates:

- Scenario A represents the assumption of 25,000 truck crossing diverted from the Nogales POE to Hidalgo County POEs.
- Scenario B represents the assumption of 48,000 truck crossing diverted from Nogales POE to Hidalgo County POEs.

The ramp up assumptions are consider to be 45 percent in the first year, 55 percent in the second and 80 percent in the third year of the produce trucks moving from Nogales POE to the Hidalgo County POEs. The ramp up assumptions consider the time the produce industry needs to react to the new Durango-Mazatlán Highway.

Truck traffic growth for the Hidalgo County POEs is assumed to be the same for both scenarios, equal to 3.5 percent CAGR until the year 2025. This growth rate is based on the recent observations and the historical observed average growth rate of 2.5 percent.

Figure 4-3 shows the annual produce truck volume forecast, which has been diverted from the Nogales POE towards the Hidalgo County POEs by the described scenarios.

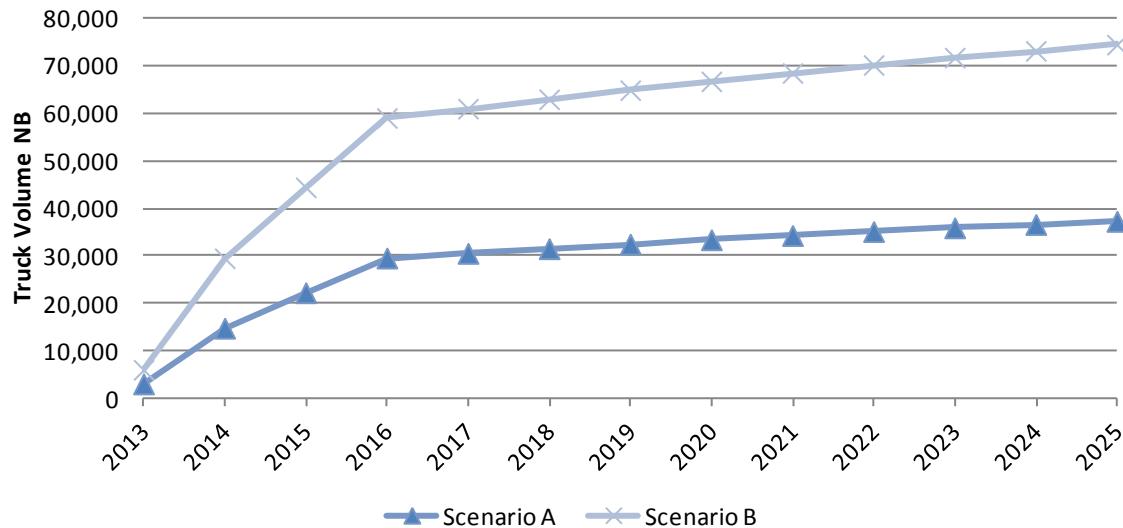


Figure 4-3. Annual North Bound Truck Volume NB on the Hidalgo County POEs diverted from the Nogales POE

4.2.1. *Estimation of Overweight Permits and Revenue*

Hidalgo County RMA, by issuing over weight permit and designating certain roads to allow overweight and oversize trucks, would have an additional revenue source to maintain the county's road network, and could reduce overall congestion since the number of trucks crossing the border would decrease. Once roads are added to the OW/OS program, paperwork to obtain these permits would be greatly reduced and they would become attractive for shippers. C&M considered that the RMA will issue OW/OS permits from September 1, 2013 onward.

The effect of these permits on border crossings depends on the location of the permitted routes. A large proportion of agriculture product warehouses are in Edinburg, but the permitted routes are serving only the San Juan, Pharr, McAllen, and Mission areas.

C&M studied the OW/OS permits as they correspond to produce trucks, using all the data collected for this study. Taking into consideration current truck crossings, and current trends in the Nogales market, it was estimated that between 17,000 and 19,000 permits for the year 2014 could be processed by the agricultural produce industry, resulting in estimated revenue of \$1.3 to \$1.5 million. According to the observed trend in Nogales POE, this figure is accounting for about 10 percent of agricultural produce trucks does not include other industries, such as the maquiladora or construction industries, that might benefit from this permit. Table 4-1 shows the annual number of permits and the resulting revenue, with A representing the low case scenario and B the high case scenario.

Table 4-1: Annual OW/OS Total Permits and Revenue

Year	OW/OS Transaction		Revenue (Millions)	
	A	B	A	B
2013	3,000	4,000	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.32
2014	17,000	19,000	\$ 1.37	\$ 1.53
2015	27,000	32,000	\$ 2.24	\$ 2.65
2016	39,000	46,000	\$ 3.32	\$ 3.92
2017	51,000	59,000	\$ 4.47	\$ 5.17
2018	63,000	74,000	\$ 5.67	\$ 6.66
2019	65,000	76,000	\$ 6.01	\$ 7.03
2020	67,000	78,000	\$ 6.37	\$ 7.41
2021	69,000	80,000	\$ 6.74	\$ 7.81
2022	70,000	82,000	\$ 7.02	\$ 8.22
2023	72,000	84,000	\$ 7.42	\$ 8.66
2024	73,000	85,000	\$ 7.73	\$ 9.00
2025	75,000	87,000	\$ 8.16	\$ 9.47

The base assumption for this annual estimate is the percentage of permits for produce trucks will grow in the first five years from 10 percent to 30 percent of trucks due to ramp up. The cost of the permit will be \$80 in 2013 and will increase by 2.75 percent every year on September 1, based on the estimated Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers U.S. City Average.

As a point of comparison, the Port of Brownsville, in Cameron County, approves about 31,000 permits a year, for revenues close to \$2.5 million.

4.2.2. Permits and Revenue by POE

Based on existing legislation, some of the Hidalgo County POEs will not be able to issue OW/OS permits because their International Bridges are not connected to the proposed OW/OS network. The Donna International Bridge and the Progreso International Bridge are not able to allow overweight trucks as per the current law.

The Anzalduas Bridge is presumed to permit only FAST trucks, and thus might get a lower share of produce truck shipments than other POE bridges with mixed commercial lanes. This is in general because the produce industry, by nature of its supply chain, has not had the optimal prerequisites to apply for the FAST program. However, with the continuous implementation of FAST lanes in all the U.S.-Mexico POE's and the obvious benefits of the FAST program, the produce industry may be compelled to overcome this disadvantage in the future.

Based on the above mentioned assumptions, forecasts for the number of permits and respective revenue for the Pharr and Anzalduas POEs are shown in Table 4-2 for the low case scenario and Table 4-3 for the high case scenario.

Table 4-2. Low Case Scenario for the Permit and Revenue Estimates by POE

Year	Number of Permits			Revenue (Millions)		
	Pharr	Anzalduas	Total	Pharr	Anzalduas	Total
2013	3,000	-	3,000	\$ 0.24	\$ -	\$ 0.24
2014	17,000	-	17,000	\$ 1.37	\$ -	\$ 1.37
2015	21,600	5,400	27,000	\$ 1.79	\$ 0.45	\$ 2.24
2016	30,600	8,400	39,000	\$ 2.61	\$ 0.71	\$ 3.32
2017	39,300	11,700	51,000	\$ 3.44	\$ 1.03	\$ 4.47
2018	47,600	15,400	63,000	\$ 4.28	\$ 1.39	\$ 5.67
2019	48,100	16,900	65,000	\$ 4.45	\$ 1.56	\$ 6.01
2020	48,600	18,400	67,000	\$ 4.61	\$ 1.75	\$ 6.37
2021	49,000	20,000	69,000	\$ 4.78	\$ 1.95	\$ 6.74
2022	48,700	21,300	70,000	\$ 4.88	\$ 2.14	\$ 7.02
2023	49,000	23,000	72,000	\$ 5.05	\$ 2.37	\$ 7.42
2024	48,500	24,500	73,000	\$ 5.14	\$ 2.59	\$ 7.73
2025	48,800	26,200	75,000	\$ 5.30	\$ 2.86	\$ 8.16

Table 4-3. High Case Scenario for the Permit and Revenue Estimates by POE

Year	Number of Permits			Revenue (Millions)		
	Pharr	Anzalduas	Total	Pharr	Anzalduas	Total
2013	4,000	-	4,000	\$ 0.32	\$ -	\$ 0.32
2014	19,000	-	19,000	\$ 1.53	\$ -	\$ 1.53
2015	25,600	6,400	32,000	\$ 2.12	\$ 0.53	\$ 2.65
2016	36,100	9,900	46,000	\$ 3.08	\$ 0.84	\$ 3.92
2017	45,400	13,600	59,000	\$ 3.98	\$ 1.19	\$ 5.17
2018	55,900	18,100	74,000	\$ 5.03	\$ 1.63	\$ 6.66
2019	56,200	19,700	76,000	\$ 5.20	\$ 1.83	\$ 7.03
2020	56,600	21,500	78,000	\$ 5.37	\$ 2.04	\$ 7.41
2021	56,800	23,200	80,000	\$ 5.54	\$ 2.26	\$ 7.81
2022	57,000	25,000	82,000	\$ 5.72	\$ 2.51	\$ 8.22
2023	57,100	26,800	84,000	\$ 5.89	\$ 2.77	\$ 8.66
2024	56,500	28,500	85,000	\$ 5.99	\$ 3.02	\$ 9.00
2025	56,600	30,400	87,000	\$ 6.15	\$ 3.31	\$ 9.47

5. Conclusion

The assumptions considered for this forecast are reasonable within a sketch level scope. C&M did not use field data, stakeholder surveys, or other sources to validate assumptions. The following tables present truck crossings by year and by POE for the Hidalgo County POEs.

Table 5-1. Forecasted Annual NB Truck Volume by POE; Scenario A

Year	Pharr	Anzalduas	Donna
2013	510,500	-	-
2014	541,000	-	-
2015	390,500	177,000	-
2016	392,000	201,900	-
2017	388,700	225,100	-
2018	384,900	248,600	-
2019	380,500	272,300	-
2020	349,100	275,300	47,000
2021	355,300	285,700	48,300
2022	361,100	295,700	49,400
2023	366,300	305,100	50,500
2024	370,700	313,900	51,500
2025	377,400	319,600	52,500

Table 5-2. Forecasted Annual NB Truck Volume by POE; Scenario B

Year	Pharr	Anzalduas	Donna
2013	513,500	-	-
2014	555,700	-	-
2015	405,700	184,000	-
2016	411,200	212,100	-
2017	407,600	236,600	-
2018	403,700	261,300	-
2019	399,200	286,000	-
2020	366,500	289,000	49,300
2021	373,000	299,900	50,600
2022	379,000	310,400	51,900
2023	384,500	320,300	53,000
2024	389,100	329,500	54,100
2025	396,100	335,500	55,100

Workshop

Item 4

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

4
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: WORKSHOP – DISCUSSION REGARDING DEPOSITORY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH FIRST NATIONAL BANK
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Discussion regarding terms and conditions of the depository service agreement with First National Bank.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Presentation Only.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

Item 1A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>X</u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>1A</u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>8/13/13</u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>8/21/13</u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

2. Agenda Item: **PROGRAM MANAGER UPDATE ON SH 365 PROJECT**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Report from Program Manager on progress with SH 365 Project

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

Item 2A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

2A
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD JULY 24, 2013**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and approval of minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held July 24, 2013.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held July 24, 2013.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

9. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened a Regular Meeting on **Wednesday, July 24, 2013**, at 5:30 pm at the Pharr City Hall, City Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Dennis Burleson, Chairman Michael G. Cano, Vice-Chairman Forrest Runnels, Director David Guerra, Director Josue Reyes, Director	HCRMA HCRMA HCRMA HCRMA HCRMA
Absent	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer Alonzo Cantu, Director	HCRMA HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director Flor E. Koll, Program Administrator Blakely Fernandez, Legal Counsel Dan Rios, Legal Counsel Louis Jones, Program Manager	HCRMA HCRMA HCRMA HCRMA HCRMA

CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

Chairman Burleson called the workshop to order.

1. La Joya Relief Route Alignment Update.
Epi Gonzalez, TxDOT, provided and update on the La Joya Relief Route, including the alignment change at the La Joya Lake. No action taken.
2. Discussion regarding procurement of Depository Services.
Blakely Fernandez, HCRMA Legal Counsel, provided a summary report on the procurement process for Depository Services for the HCRMA, which included low bid versus best value. Ms. Fernandez indicated depository services need to be in place prior to issuing any Vehicle Registration Fee Bonds. No action taken.
3. Discussion regarding Matters related to 2013 Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds and Resolution:
 - a. Selection of Trustee
 - b. Selection of Underwriting Syndicate
 - c. Preliminary Official Statement
 - d. Financing Parameters / Pricing Committee
 - e. Bond Documents (Resolution, Trust Indenture (Master & Supplemental), Bond Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement)

Troy Madres, First Southwest, reviewed the various financing elements that the HCRMA Board of Directors would need to take formal action on prior to the sale of Vehicle Registration Fee Bonds. No action taken.

4. Presentation of Program Management Consultant's Value Engineering Study Recommendations for State Highway 365.

Louis Jones, Program Manager, provided a recommendation (scenario 3) from the Value Engineering Study for the State Highway 365 Project. Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director HCRMA, indicated that an item will be placed on the August 21, 2013 meeting agenda for formal action on the Value Engineering Study recommendation by the Board of Directors. No action taken.

ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

Chairman Burleson called the regular meeting to order.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Kevin Pagan, Hidalgo County Irrigation District 16 Board Attorney, spoke regarding the La Joya Relief Route alignment across La Joya Lake. Mr. Pagan indicated that the district did not concur with the alignment proposed by TxDOT across La Joya Lake. He further indicated that La Joya Lake is the raw water supply for the City of La Joya and Agua Special Utility District, the reservoir is a natural watershed lake and the lake is a controlled access facility leased by the La Joya Lake Fishing and Hunting Club. District 16 is concerned that the alignment is detrimental to maintenance and operation of the lake facility and has requested an alternate alignment from TxDOT.

1. REPORTS

A. Update of SH 365 Project – Louis Jones, Program Manager

Louis Jones, Program Manager, provided a summary update on the progress for the SH 365 Project. No action taken.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA** (All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Meetings Act.)

Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Michael Cano, to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion carried unanimously.

A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held June 19, 2013.

Approved the Minutes for Regular Meeting held June 19, 2013 as presented.

B. Approval of Project Expense Report for the Period from June 12, 2013 to July 15, 2013.

Approved the Project Expense Report for the Period from June 12, 2013 to July 15, 2013 as presented.

C. Approval of Financial Report for May 2013.

Approved the Financial Report for May 2013 as presented.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2013-21 – Approval of Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 of Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Continued Program Management for State Highway 365 and the International Border Trade Corridor.

Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by David Guerra, to approve Resolution 2013-21- Approval of Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 of Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Continued Program Management for State Highway 365 and the International Border Trade Corridor in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Motion carried unanimously.

- B. Resolution 2013 -22 – Approval of a Consulting Service Agreement with Jerry Dale to serve as a Part-time Chief Financial Officer for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve Resolution 2013-22 – Approval of a Consulting Service Agreement with Jerry Dale to serve as Chief Financial Officer for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority in the amount of \$57,000.00 per year and subject to the inclusion of a thirty (30) day out clause in the agreement. Motion carried unanimously.

4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. Update on the Texas 83rd Legislative Session – Rene Ramirez, Pathfinders.

Chairman Burleson reported that Governor Perry called a second Special Session for the Legislature. A report, which will include any action from the Special Session, will be given at the August 2013 meeting. No action taken.

- B. Selection of a date for the HCRMA Board of Directors Retreat.

Chairman Burleson solicited dates for a Board Retreat in August 2013. Board members will be providing staff with suggested dates. No action taken.

5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

Motion by Josue Reyes, with a second by Michael Cano, to enter into Executive Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.071 – Consultation with Attorney regarding item 6B. Motion carried unanimously.

Chairman Burleson recessed the meeting at 7:10 pm to go into Executive Session. Chairman Burleson reconvened the meeting at 7:51 pm with the following action taken on the Executive Session items:

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney and Financial Advisor on legal issues pertaining to financial options, including current obligations (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). ***No action taken.***
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mission for Advance Project Development of SH 365 (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). ***No action taken.***
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). ***No action taken.***

- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the sale of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). **No action taken.**
- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 of Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). **No action taken.**
- F. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Supplemental No. 1 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). **No action taken.**
- G. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.). **No action taken.**
- H. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to a Consulting Service Agreement with Jerry Dale for a Part-time Chief Financial Officer (Section 551.071 T.G.C.). **No action taken.**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 7:52 pm.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

2B
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF PROJECT EXPENSE REPORT FROM JULY 10, 2013 THROUGH AUGUST 13, 2013

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of project expense report for the period from July 10, 2013 to August 13, 2013.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A
Funding Source: Vehicle Registration Fund Balance after Expenses \$3,343,971.76

General Account	\$ 25,771.34
Loop Account	\$209,540.81
Debt Service Account	<u>\$148,347.02</u>
Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period	\$383,659.17

5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve the project expense report for the period from July 10, 2013 to August 13, 2013 as presented.

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: August 13, 2013
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from July 10, 2013 to August 13, 2013**

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on July 10, 2013 and ending on August 13, 2013.

Expenses for the General Account total \$25,771.34, Loop Account total \$209,540.81, and for the Debt Service Account total \$148,347.02. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is \$383,659.17.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$383,659.17.**

This leaves a balance in the Vehicle Registration Fund after expenses of \$3,343,971.76.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

EXPENSE REPORT

August 21, 2013

General Account - 280003536

	Make Check Payable to	Date	Memo:	Amount	Ck #
Salaries & Wages					
	16200.000 City of McAllen	7/24/2013	Payroll 15 7/8/13-7/21/13	\$ 10,972.23	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	8/7/2013	Payroll 16 7/22/13-8/4/13	\$ 9,923.34	
	16200.000 City of McAllen				
	16200.000 City of McAllen				
	16200.000 City of McAllen				
Supplies					
	16620.000 dahill	7/25/2013	083721 04/25/13-07/25/13	\$ 901.37	
	17140.000				
Travel & Training					
	16660.000 A Fast Delivery	7/16/2013	2013002582	\$ 46.50	
	16660.000 A Fast Delivery	8/1/2013	2013002776	\$ 88.25	
	16660.000				
Dues & Subscriptions					
	16100.000				
Rental Contractual					
	17150.000 City of Pharr	8/1/2013	HC080113 August Rent	\$ 1,000.00	
	17150.000 Wells Fargo	7/29/2013	5000353872	\$ 330.02	
Professional Services					
	17120.000 Jerry Dale				
	17210.000 Pena Designs	7/31/2013	Invoice 14	\$ 150.00	
	17050.000 Salinas Allen Schmitt	8/5/2013	102556	\$ 850.00	
	17100.000 Tuggey Fernandez	8/12/2013	11368	\$ 1,127.50	
	17310.000 First National Bank	7/31/2013	Visa Closing 7/31/13	\$ 382.13	
					\$ 25,771.34

Loop Account - 280003609

Engineering Services					
	28000.000 L&G Engineering				
	28000.000 S&B Infrastructure				
	28000.000 Tedsi	7/16/2013	20131607 SH365/Seg3/WA2	\$ 49,490.95	
Surveying Services					
	28000.000				
	28000.000 Quintanilla, Headly & Assoc				
Environmental					
	28000.000 Atkins				
	28000.000 Atkins				
Legal Services					
	27100.000 Dan Rios				
	27100.000 Tuggey Fernandez	8/12/2013	11388	\$ 3,437.50	
Program Management					
	28000.000 Dannenbaum	8/8/2013	465201/21/XV	\$ 156,612.36	
Acquisition Services					
Financial Services					
	28000.000 First Southwest				
	28000.000 First Southwest				
					\$ 209,540.81

Debt Service - 280003862

47320.000 First National Bank	Loan # 1286007585	\$ 148,347.02
Total		\$ 383,659.17

TRANSFERS

Loop 280003609	23000.000 Hidalgo County RMA	Reimbursement to General Acct	\$ 28,090.93
Vehicle 280003617	33000.000 Hidalgo County RMA	Transfer to Debt Service Acct	\$ 148,347.02

Recommend Approval/Pilar Rodriguez, E.D.

Date Approved

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Dennis Burleson, Chairman



Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal
Assistant Payroll Manager

Date: July 24, 2013

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 10,972.23 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 7/8/2013 through 7/21/2013

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	9,346.67
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	701.04
RE	TMRS	588.84
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	0.00
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	335.68
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00
<hr/>		
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 10,972.23

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal
Assistant Payroll Manager

Date: August 7, 2013

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 9,923.34 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 7/22/2013 through 8/4/2013

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	8,421.68
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	630.57
RE	TMRS	530.56
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	4.85
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	335.68
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 9,923.34

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



A Xerox Company
www.dahill.com

Service Numbers
Austin (512) 835-2100
San Antonio (210) 805-0499

Main
Phone (210) 805-8200
Fax (210) 805-9783

L
O
C
A
T
I
O
N

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY
118 S CAGE
PHARR TX

INVOICE NO
083721 1

INVOICE DATE
07/25/13

TERMS: NET 10 DAYS
FROM INVOICE

CUSTOMER NO.	ID NO.	MODEL AND SERIAL NO.	PROGRAM TYPE	REPRESENTATIVE
205442	E8844	X7545 XKP540379	EMR 20	
PO NO		LEASE ID	MR	
DATE		PREVIOUS METER	DATE	CURRENT METER
		INVOICE PERIOD 04/25/13 TO 07/25/13		
QUANTITY	CODE NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
BLACK METER				
Meters: Previous		16870 04/24/13 Current Excess at .00800	21180	07/25/13
4310	STC601	QTRLY B2C BLACK METER INC PTS, LBR, DRM & SUPP		34.48
COLOR METER				
Meters: Previous		46600 04/24/13 Current Excess at .04600	63952	07/25/13
17352	STC701	QTRLY C2B CLR MTR - FIXED INC PTS, LBR, DRM & SUPP		798.19

ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS INVOICE, CUSTOMERSERVICE@DAHILL.COM		PLEASE CONTACT THANK YOU		
QUARTERLY COPIER MAINTENANCE - INC PARTS, LABOR, DRUMS, SUPPLIES & STAPLES				
				SUBTOTAL 832.67
			TAX 68.70	TOTAL DUE 901.37

B
I
L
L
T
O

FLOR E KOLL
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY
118 S CAGE
PHARR TX 78577

R
E
M
I
T
T
O

DAHILL
P.O. BOX 314
SAN ANTONIO TX 78292-0314

COMMENTS:

PLEASE PAY FROM THIS INVOICE
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE CHARGED A LATE PAYMENT FEE OF 1.5% PER
MONTH (18% ANNUALLY) \$ 2.00 MINIMUM ON ALL BALANCES OVER 30 DAYS

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC
 P.O. Box 530402
 Harlingen, TX 78553
 Phone: (956) 425-7333
 Fax: (956) 425-3075
 Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST
 DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL
 IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF
 01/01/10.

HCRMA
 118 S CAGE
 PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 7/15/2013.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2013017514	REGULAR		7/8/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501				
	Released:	7/8/2013 9:42 am	Dropped Off: 7/8/2013 1:28 pm			
2013017702	REGULAR		7/10/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501				
	Released:	7/10/2013 8:30 am	Dropped Off: 7/10/2013 9:05 am			
2013018009	REGULAR		7/12/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	LINEBERGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539				
	Released:	7/12/2013 9:35 am	Dropped Off: 7/12/2013 11:50 am			
2013018010	REGULAR		7/12/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX				
	Released:	7/12/2013 9:35 am	Dropped Off: 7/12/2013 11:16 am			
2013018011	REGULAR		7/12/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501				
	Released:	7/12/2013 9:35 am	Dropped Off: 7/12/2013 11:05 am			
2013018012	REGULAR		7/12/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX				
	Released:	7/12/2013 9:35 am	Dropped Off: 7/12/2013 11:09 am			
2013018013	REGULAR		7/12/2013	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	RIO BANK - 495 BENTSON RD - MISSION, TX				
	Released:	7/12/2013 9:36 am	Dropped Off: 7/12/2013 12:09 pm			

Number of Jobs: 7

Total Charges:	\$46.50
Total Credits:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$46.50

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC
 P.O. Box 530402
 Harlingen, TX 78553
 Phone: (956) 425-7333
 Fax: (956) 425-3075
 Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST
 DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL
 IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF
 01/01/10 .

HCRMA
 118 S CAGE
 PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 7/31/2013.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2013018648	REGULAR		7/19/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX				
	Released:	7/19/2013 1:30 pm	Dropped Off: 7/19/2013 1:49 pm			
2013018649	REGULAR		7/19/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539				
	Released:	7/19/2013 1:30 pm	Dropped Off: 7/19/2013 2:00 pm			
2013018650	REGULAR		7/19/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX				
	Released:	7/19/2013 1:30 pm	Dropped Off: 7/19/2013 2:16 pm			
2013018651	REGULAR		7/19/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501				
	Released:	7/19/2013 1:30 pm	Dropped Off: 7/19/2013 2:30 pm			
2013018653	REGULAR		7/19/2013	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	RIO BANK - 495 BENTSON RD - MISSION, TX				
	Released:	7/19/2013 1:30 pm	Dropped Off: 7/19/2013 3:16 pm			
2013018736	REGULAR		7/22/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	HIDALGO CO JUDGE RAMON GARCIA - 302 W UNIVERSITY - EDINBURG, TX 78539				
	Released:	7/22/2013 10:12 am	Dropped Off: 7/22/2013 11:15 am			
2013018737	REGULAR		7/22/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	HIDALGO CO PCT4 JOSEPH PALACIO - 1051 N DOOLITTLE - EDINBURG, TX				
	Released:	7/22/2013 10:12 am	Dropped Off: 7/22/2013 10:55 am			
2013018738	REGULAR		7/22/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577				
	Released:	7/22/2013 10:12 am	Dropped Off: 7/22/2013 10:40 am			
2013018739	REGULAR		7/22/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
	From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX				
	To:	HIDALGO CO PCT2 TITO PALACIOS - 300 HALL ACRES - PHARR, TX				
	Released:	7/22/2013 10:12 am	Dropped Off: 7/22/2013 12:00 pm			

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2013018740	REGULAR		7/22/2013	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT3 JOE FLORES - 724 N BREYFOGAL - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	7/22/2013 10:13 am	Dropped Off: 7/22/2013 2:20 pm				
2013018741	REGULAR		7/22/2013	SG/FLOR		\$8.25
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT 1 - 1902 JOE STEPHENS - JOEL QUINTANILLA - WESLACO, TX 78596					
Released:	7/22/2013 10:13 am	Dropped Off: 7/22/2013 1:25 pm				
2013019387	REGULAR		7/29/2013	TS/AMY		\$6.50
From:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	7/29/2013 9:34 am	Dropped Off: 7/29/2013 11:45 am				
2013019605	REGULAR		7/31/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	7/31/2013 8:16 am	Dropped Off: 7/31/2013 11:48 am				

Number of Jobs: 13

Total Charges:	\$88.25
Total Credits:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$88.25



INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: AUGUST 1, 2013

P.O. Box 1729
Pharr, Texas 78577
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	8/15/13	HC080113

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
1		Rent for Office and Public Meeting Space- AUGUST 2013	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00
			TOTAL DISCOUNT	0.00	0.00
			SUBTOTAL		\$ 1,000.00
			SALES TAX		0.00
			TOTAL		\$ 1,000.00

Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr

THANK YOU!



Customer Service

Invoice

Page

FLOR KOLL
HIDALGO COUNTY OF
PO BOX 1766
PHARR TX 78577-1633

Hours of operation
M - F, 7am - 6pm Central Time
Telephone
866-497-6661
Payments
PO Box 6434
Carol Stream, IL 60197-6434

Fax
888-241-4382
Correspondence
Leasing Customer Service
MAC N0005-055
800 Walnut Street
Des Moines, IA 50309-3605
Federal Tax ID#
42-1074725

Summary

Account number 603-0115570-001
Invoice number 5000353872
Due date 08/25/13
Invoice date 07/25/13
Current period covered 07/25/13 - 08/24/13
Total due \$660.02

Last payment \$330.02
posted on 06/23/13.

Please have your Federal Tax ID available when contacting us.

Account number	Asset description	Item description	Amount	Tax	Item total	Due date	Subtot
603-0115570-001	XEROX COPIER Model WC7545P SN XKP540379	Lease Payment <i>pcl CK# 10540</i> Lease Payment	330.02 330.02		330.02 07/25/13 330.02 08/25/13		\$330.02 \$330.02

Total: 603-0115570-001 \$660.02

*Over \$ 330.02 only
7/25*

001628/001819 ACQIB9 S1-ET-M1-C

Detach and return the bottom remittance portion with your payment in the enclosed envelope. Include invoice number on check.

WFF

Account number	603-0115570-001	Due date	08/25/13
Invoice number	5000353872	Invoice date	07/29/13

Wells Fargo Financial Leasing
PO Box 6434
Carol Stream, IL 60197-6434

Total due \$660.02

Check here and see reverse side for billing address
and/or asset address change.

Amount enclosed \$  330.02

Please make check payable to Wells Fargo Financial Leasing



1MB 01628/001628/001819 0006 1 ACQIB9



WELLS FARGO FINANCIAL LEASING
PO BOX 6434
CAROL STREAM IL 60197-6434



FLOR KOLL
HIDALGO COUNTY OF
PO BOX 1766
PHARR TX 78577-1633

001156417022160350003538722201308250000000660045

Peña Designs

P.O. Box 9572
Huntsville, TX 77340
Phone (956) 655-9790
penadesigns@gmail.com

INVOICE

Invoice #14
Date: July 31, 2013

TO:

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, TX 78577

FOR:

Website Maintenance

SERVICES	AMOUNT
July 1-31, 2013	
10 hours total for website maintenance	\$150.00
- 10 hours at \$15.00 per hour	

Make all checks payable to **Peña Designs**

Payment is due within 30 days.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact

Eric Peña

(956)655-9790

penadesigns@gmail.com

Thank you for your business!



SALINAS, ALLEN & SCHMITT, LLP

Certified Public Accountants • Business and Tax Consultants

ID: 108066

Invoice: 102556

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Date: 08/05/2013

P. O. Box 1766

Due Date: 08/12/2013

Pharr, TX 78577

For professional service rendered as follows:

Monthly bookkeeping in July, 2013.

850.00

Billed Time & Expenses

\$850.00

Invoice Total

\$850.00

Please include your Client ID with your payment. Thank you.

It has been said that the highest compliment you can pay any business is through client referrals. As our client, the trust you place in us is emphasized when you call us with a client referral. We welcome your referrals and treat them with extra care knowing they come directly from you. Be assured that all accounts are maintained in strict confidence. We look forward to serving your referrals.

...providing support & solutions to problems



TUGGEY FERNANDEZ LLP

SAN ANTONIO

3707 N. St. Mary's St., Suite 200 • San Antonio, TX 78212
Tel 210.538.9933 • Fax 888.330.7890 • www.tuggeyllp.com

August 12, 2013

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez
Executive Director
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Legal Services

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

On behalf of Tuggey Fernandez LLP, I want to thank you for your confidence in our firm to represent you in the above referenced matter.

Enclosed you will find our invoices for legal services rendered and disbursements incurred on your behalf through July 31, 2013. Separate invoices for your general matters (\$1,127.00), project matters (\$3,437.50), and travel are attached.

If you have any questions regarding this invoice, please do not hesitate to contact me at (210) 538-9935 or bfernandez@tuggeyllp.com.

Very truly yours,

Blakely

thank you!

Blakely L. Fernandez

Enclosure

copy: File

cc: Flor Koll via email fkoll@hcrma.net

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
2013 PAYMENT SUMMARY

First National Bank - Visa
Authorized cardholder - Flor E. Kall
Account ##### ###### 8954

Closing Date	2/28/2013	3/31/2013	4/30/2013	5/31/2013	6/30/2013	7/31/2013	Credit Card Statement	Total Paid to Date \$11,528.92
							Amount Approved for Payment	
Monthly Billing	\$328.93	\$3,452.82	\$1,688.83	\$1,277.52	\$1,317.98	\$3,080.71	\$382.13 \$382.13	

1-12 8/8/2013
Approved for Payment
Pilar Rodriguez
Executive Director

FLOR E KOLL
H C R M A

Account Number: ##### ##### ##### 8954
 Closing Date: 07/31/13
 Credit Limit: \$5,000.00
 Available Credit: \$4,617.87
 Cash Advance Limit: \$2,500.00
 Cash Advance Available: \$2,500.00

Account Inquiries

Customer Service: (866) 809-8409
 Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 809-8412



Please Direct Written Inquiries to:
CUSTOMER SERVICE
 PO BOX 30495
 TAMPA, FL 33630-3495



To pay on-line:
www.webfnb.com

Account Summary

Previous Balance	\$	3,080.71
Purchases	+	356.03
Cash	+	0.00
Special	+	0.00
Credits	-	0.00
Payments	-	3,080.71
Other Debits	+	0.00
Finance Charges	+	26.10
NEW BALANCE	\$	382.13



8/9/2013
 Pay Only

Payment Information

Total Minimum Payment Due **\$46.10**
 Payment Due Date **08/25/13**

Minimum Payment	\$	20.00
Over limit / Fees	\$	26.10

Mail Payments to: FIRST NATIONAL BANK PO BOX 31021 TAMPA FL 33631-3021

Important News

IT'S BACK-TO-SCHOOL TIME! EARN EXTRA POINTS WHILE DOING YOUR BACK-TO-SCHOOL SHOPPING! YOUR SCORECARD REWARDS CARD GIVES YOU EXTRA BONUS POINTS - 2X, 3X, 4X OR MORE - THROUGH THE SCOREMORE MALL WITH PARTICIPATING RETAILERS ONLINE AND IN-STORE. MORE POINTS MEANS MORE GREAT MERCHANDISE AND TRAVEL REWARDS! LOG-IN AT WWW.SCORECARDREWARDS.COM TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS!

Account Activity Since Your Last Statement						Amount
Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount	
07/06	07/07	BUS003	24692163187000225747264	VZWRLSS*PRPAY AUTOPAY 888-294-6804 CA	\$ 20.00	
07/19	07/21	BUS003	24445743201100326114017	OFFICE DEPOT #161 MCALLEN TX	332.37	
07/24	07/26	BUS003	24427333206120001080934	CORNER STORE 1519 MCALLEN TX	3.66	
Payments, Adjustments and Others						
07/31	07/31		74447363212001170230197	PAYMENT - THANK YOU	3,080.71	

ScoreCard Bonus Points Information as of 07/30/2013

Score Card	Beginning Balance	Points Earned	Bonus Earned	Points Adjusted	Points Redeemed	Ending Balance
	17,126	402	4	0	0	17,532

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW 5 DAYS FOR MAIL DELIVERY 5420

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
PO BOX 2049
EDINBURG TX 78540-2049

Account Number
8954

Check box to indicate
name/address change
on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date	New Balance	Total Minimum Payment Due	Payment Due Date
07/31/13	\$382.13	\$46.10	08/25/13

\$

FLOR E KOLL
H C R M A
PO BOX 1766
PHARR TX 78577-1633

8064

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

FLOR E KOLL
H C R M A
PO BOX 1766
PHARR TX 78577-1633

21 4447 3600 0000 8954 00004610 00038213 6

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY**

TEDSI - SH 365 Segment 3
\$1,430,733.00 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved wa

\$541,258.80

	WA	Balance
Approved WA		
Amount		
\$142,735.06		
\$28,547.01	\$28,547.01	\$142,735.06
\$746,739.14		
\$889,474.20		

Approved WA	7/16/2013	Invoice Date
Amount		
\$142,735.06		\$142,735.06
\$746,739.14	\$49,490.95	\$175,797.60
\$889,474.20	\$49,490.95	\$570,941.56
Amount Approved for Payment		

121211 Approved for Payment
8/8/2013 Dated
Long Account # 2600000000

Loop Account # 280003609

Prepared by:
P. Rodriguez, P.E.
Ttx PE #85,567
8/8/2013



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	June 2013
Contractor	Tedsi Infrastructure Group
Project/WA	SH365 at US 281 Military Highway/WA #2
Invoice #	20131607
Amount	\$49,490.95
Date Sent	08/07/2013

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments (if any):	<p>Approved for Payment P-R 8/8/2013</p>
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	Date <u>8/8/13</u>

Please return this form via email to fkoll@hcrma.net



TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP

Consulting Engineers

1201 East Expressway 83 • Mission, Texas 78572

Tel: (956) 424-7898

Fax: (956) 424-7022

July 16, 2013

Project No: 2012-1115-02

Invoice No: 20131607

Mrs. Pilar Rodriguez
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P. O. Box 1766
Pharr, TX 78577

Project 2012-1115-02 HCRMA SH 365 Segment 3 at US 281 Military Highway - W.A. No. 2

Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Engineering Services Agreement
SH 365 Segment 0033 at US 281 Military Highway

Professional Services from June 01, 2013 to June 30, 2013

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Fee Billing	Current Fee Billing
FC 110 Route & Design Studies (TEDSI)	152,759.93	40.00	61,103.97	45,827.98	15,275.99
FC 120 Env and Public Involv (TEDSI)	25,167.82	5.00	1,258.39	1,258.39	0.00
FC 130 ROW and Utility (TEDSI)	55,749.12	20.00	11,149.82	5,574.91	5,574.91
FC 150 Design Survey (TEDSI)	7,179.56	30.00	2,153.87	1,435.91	717.96
FC 161 H & H (TEDSI)	4,536.48	30.00	1,360.94	907.30	453.84
FC 162 Signing and Pavement Marking	14,671.34	40.00	5,868.54	4,401.40	1,467.14
FC 162 Traffic Signal Warrants (TEDSI)	130,303.70	20.00	26,060.74	13,030.37	13,030.37
FC 163 Miscellaneous Roadway (TEDSI)	24,410.24	40.00	9,764.10	7,323.07	2,441.03
FC 163 Illumination Warrants (TEDSI)	103,786.94	40.00	41,514.78	31,136.08	10,378.70
FC 170 Bridge (TEDSI)	1,512.16	40.00	604.86	453.65	151.21
FC 110 Route and Design Studies (L&G)	49,835.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FC 130 ROW and Utility (G&M)	40,766.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FC 150 Design Survey (G&M)	65,355.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FC 161 H & H (Cortran)	59,830.37	25.00	14,957.59	14,957.59	0.00
FC 170 Bridge (Unitech)	10,873.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	746,739.14		175,797.60	126,306.65	49,490.95

Total Fee 49,490.95

*Mrs. Pilar Rodriguez
7/17/13*

Project	2012-1115-02	SH 365 Segment 3 @ US 281	Invoice	20131607
---------	--------------	---------------------------	---------	----------

Billing Summary

Total Billings
Total Fee
Remaining Fee

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	49,490.95	126,306.65	476,797.60
Total Fee			746,798.14
Remaining Fee			570,941.54

\$175,797.60
\$746,739.14
\$570,941.54

7.2
7.2
7.2

Total this Invoice

\$49,490.95

Pay Only

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
20131588	6/25/2013	100,378.38
Total		100,378.38

Total Now Due \$149,869.33

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.
738 Highway 6 South, Suite 430
Houston, Texas 77079

Authorized By:


Craig F. Stong, P.E.
Project Manager

Date:

7/16/13

7 R
8/8/2013
Loup Account #
280003609



TUGGEY FERNANDEZ LLP

SAN ANTONIO

3707 N. St. Mary's St., Suite 200 • San Antonio, TX 78212
Tel 210.538.9933 • Fax 888.330.7890 • www.tuggeyllp.com

August 12, 2013

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez
Executive Director
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Legal Services

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

On behalf of Tuggey Fernandez LLP, I want to thank you for your confidence in our firm to represent you in the above referenced matter.

Enclosed you will find our invoices for legal services rendered and disbursements incurred on your behalf through July 31, 2013. Separate invoices for your general matters (\$1,127.00), project matters (\$3,437.50), and travel are attached.

If you have any questions regarding this invoice, please do not hesitate to contact me at (210) 538-9935 or bfernandez@tuggeyllp.com.

Very truly yours,

Blakely

thank you!

Blakely L. Fernandez

Enclosure

copy: File

cc: Flor Koll via email fkoll@hcrma.net

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA

					Invoice Date			Pg 1 WA Billed to Date
Approved WA Amount	12/12/2011	1/13/2012	2/14/2012	3/9/2012	4/9/2012	5/8/2012	6/7/2012	7/7/2012
WA#1 \$909,960.63	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$45,001.54		
WA#2 \$0.00								\$909,960.63
WA#3 \$57,750.00								\$5,775.00
WA#4 \$694,355.85								\$694,355.85
WA#5 \$847,369.93								\$168,865.92
								\$1,778,957.40

* Note:
WA #2 for the La Joya Relief Route was not necessary and cancelled.

May 8, 2012 billing for WA#1 reduced by \$5,459.01 to meet approved amount.

August 6, 2012 billing for WA#4 credited \$70.00 due to overpayment on July 7, 2012 invoice.

Balance for WA#4 was deducted from approved amount of \$891,814.61 by Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$197,458.76 and closed out

WA#5 amended and restated to add \$45,000 for public outreach for a revised WA#5 amount of \$847,369.93

Balance for WA#5 was deducted from approved amount of \$847,369.93 by supplemental 1 in the amount \$78,132.97 and closed out

Supplemental 1, to WA#6 added a T&R Study for Overweight Trucks on SH 365 in the amount of \$81,309.04

Supplemental 1, to WA#6 added a Value Engineering Study for SH 365 in the amount of \$149,120.30

Supplemental No. 3, to WA#6 added a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for IBC in the amount of \$346,720.31

Supplemental No. 4, to WA#6 continued program management for SH 365 and IBC in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Professional Service Agreement to be amended prior to exceeding \$5,000,000 maximum payable amount.

1212
Approved for Payment
Date
8/14/2013

Loop Account # 280003609

Prepared by:
P. Rodriguez, PE
Tx PE #85,567
8/14/2013

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA

\$135,752.83

	Approved WA Amount	11/7/2012	12/3/2012	1/2/2013	1/5/2013	3/11/2013	4/2/2013	Invoice Date	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	6/8/2013	7/8/2013	8/8/2013	WA Total Billed	WA Balance	Pg 2
WA#1	\$909,960.63														\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00														\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#3	\$57,750.00														\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85														\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96														\$689,334.33	\$0.00
WA#6	\$689,334.33														\$78,869.76	\$2,439.28
S#1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04														\$149,120.30	\$0.00
S#2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30														\$258,283.76	\$88,436.55
S#3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31														\$94,124.62	\$1,343,340.79
S#4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41															
	<u>\$5,135,752.83</u>															

Amount Approved for Payment

\$156,612.36

\$3,701,536.21

\$1,434,216.62

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677

ENGINEERING
EXCELLENCE
SINCE
1945

August 8, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
HCRMA
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

**Re: *Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) –
Invoice for Work Authorization No. 1 (4652-01/21/XV)***

Dear Mr. Burleson,

Enclosed please find Invoice 465201/21/XV for W.A. No. 6 totaling \$156,612.36 which includes:

- \$5,691.62 for S.W.A. No. 1 to W.A. No. 6
- \$16,112.43 for S.W.A. No. 2 to W.A. No. 6
- \$40,683.69 for S.W.A. No. 3 to W.A. No. 6
- \$94,124.62 for S.W.A. No. 4 to W.A. No. 6

for Program Management Consultant Services performed for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA). The Progress Report will follow within the next few days.

The billing cycle is from July 1, 2013 through July 31, 2013.

Total due this invoice is \$156,612.36.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (956) 682-3677 or (832) 771-4904.

Sincerely,



Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.
Program Manager

Enclosure(s)

Approver for
Payment
J. - J.
8/14/2013

Cc: Richard D. Seitz, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation
Eric Davila, EIT – Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677 (956) 686-1822

August 8, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Project Name: HCRMA Program Management Consultant Contract
Work Authorization No. 1 through No. 6

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

INVOICE SUMMARY

WORK ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00
2	Advanced Planning for La Joya Relief Route (NOT APPROVED)	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	Title Reports for TCC	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
4	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00
5	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$699,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SWA 1 to WO 6	Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales to Texas	\$81,309.04	97.00%	\$78,869.76	\$73,178.14	\$5,691.62
SWA 2 to WO 6	Value Engineering Report for SH 365	\$149,120.30	100.00%	\$149,120.30	\$133,007.87	\$16,112.43
SWA 3 to WO 6	IBTC Low Level Flight	\$346,720.31	74.49%	\$258,283.76	\$217,600.07	\$40,683.69
SWA 4 to WO 6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$1,437,465.41	6.55%	\$94,124.62	\$0.00	\$94,124.62
	TOTALS	\$5,135,752.83	72.07%	\$3,701,536.21	\$3,544,923.85	\$156,612.36

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:

\$156,612.36

Pay Only

2

1 - 8/14/2013

loop Account #

2800003409

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

August 8, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 1:
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)	\$605,919.26	100.00%	\$605,919.26	\$605,919.26	\$0.00
2	Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)	\$11,546.14	100.00%	\$11,546.14	\$11,546.14	\$0.00
3	Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. Incid. La Joya Relief Rte.	\$18,983.62	100.00%	\$18,983.62	\$18,983.62	\$0.00
4	Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)	\$173,210.21	100.00%	\$173,210.21	\$173,210.21	\$0.00
5	Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.	\$27,248.50	100.00%	\$27,248.50	\$27,248.50	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$73,052.90	100.00%	\$73,052.90	\$73,052.90	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 1:

\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 1:
 Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
 Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
TASK 1 Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Proj. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)					
A. Research/Analyze/Gather all existing documents					
1. Organize/Analyze all documents received	\$ 35,455.62	100.00%	\$35,455.62	\$35,455.62	\$0.00
2. Review/Comment all consultant contracts	\$ 3,709.14	100.00%	\$3,709.14	\$3,709.14	\$0.00
3. Review/Analyze all schematics including North of US 83	\$ 75,561.96	100.00%	\$75,561.96	\$75,561.96	\$0.00
5. Review/Analyze/Comment on all financial studies	\$ 8,122.08	100.00%	\$8,122.08	\$8,122.08	\$0.00
6. Review/Analyze/Comment on all TxDOT comments on all existing documents	\$ 6,868.84	100.00%	\$6,868.84	\$6,868.84	\$0.00
B. Review/Exist. Quantities/Estimates and Prep.Cursive Review of Proj. Dev. Cost Est. on all projects					
1. SH 365 / TCC (All Sections)	\$ 18,708.04	100.00%	\$18,708.04	\$18,708.04	\$0.00
2. IBTC All Sections)	\$ 10,997.72	100.00%	\$10,997.72	\$10,997.72	\$0.00
3. US 281 Military Highway Overpass	\$ 10,875.76	100.00%	\$10,875.76	\$10,875.76	\$0.00
4. US 83 Connector to FM 495	\$ 6,917.40	100.00%	\$6,917.40	\$6,917.40	\$0.00
5. La Joya Relief Route Segment No. 1	\$ 11,046.28	100.00%	\$11,046.28	\$11,046.28	\$0.00
6. All Segments - North of US 83	\$ 19,838.44	100.00%	\$19,838.44	\$19,838.44	\$0.00
C. Develop Program Management Plan which includes the following components:					
2. Quality Control Plan	\$ 7,727.18	100.00%	\$7,727.18	\$7,727.18	\$0.00
3. Cost Control Plan	\$ 40,535.94	100.00%	\$40,535.94	\$40,535.94	\$0.00
4. Schedule Management / Tracking Plan	\$ 13,402.16	100.00%	\$13,402.16	\$13,402.16	\$0.00
5. Document Control Plan	\$ 11,459.16	100.00%	\$11,459.16	\$11,459.16	\$0.00
6. Financial Implementation Plan	\$ 74,782.58	100.00%	\$74,782.58	\$74,782.58	\$0.00
7. Right-of-way Acquisition Management Plan (Refer to Aranda & Associates)	\$ 11,098.50	100.00%	\$11,098.50	\$11,098.50	\$0.00
8. Utility Relocation Plan	\$ 8,301.76	100.00%	\$8,301.76	\$8,301.76	\$0.00
10. Environmental Document/Clearance/Permit Plan	\$ 6,502.26	100.00%	\$6,502.26	\$6,502.26	\$0.00
- SH865/TCC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 20,194.80	100.00%	\$20,194.80	\$20,194.80	\$0.00
- IBTC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 8,895.48	100.00%	\$8,895.48	\$8,895.48	\$0.00
- La Joya Bypass Phase I-BTxDOT/Atkins	\$ 14,282.10	100.00%	\$14,282.10	\$14,282.10	\$0.00
12. Project Development / Capital Improvement Plan / Strategic Plan (CIP)	\$ 146,529.12	100.00%	\$146,529.12	\$146,529.12	\$0.00
13. General Engineering Consultant Plan Management (GEC Plan)	\$ 3,687.16	100.00%	\$3,687.16	\$3,687.16	\$0.00
14. Develop Budget for PMC Program for next 7 years	\$ 30,459.78	100.00%	\$30,459.78	\$30,459.78	\$0.00
TASK 2 Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)					
A. Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements which includes:					
1. SH 365 / Trade Corr. Conn. (TCC)(14.9 Mi.), Includ. 1.97 mi. Anza/duas GSA Fac. Connect.	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement (4 months)					
2. US 281 / Military Hwy Overpass	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement					
3. La Joya Relief Route (Phase I)(8.3 Miles)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 5,154.88	100.00%	\$5,154.88	\$5,154.88	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (1 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement					
4. US 281 - Faifurrias Toll Road	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review Agreement		0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (2 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin		0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement		0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013
Invoice Period:

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
 A. General Project Management / Governmental Liaison (4 Months)					
1. Prepare/Review PMC Team consultant contract	\$ 9,362.32	100.00%	\$ 9,362.32	\$ 9,362.32	\$ 0.00
2. Prepare monthly PMC invoice	\$ 4,399.04	100.00%	\$ 4,399.04	\$ 4,399.04	\$ 0.00
3. Prepare monthly PMC progress reports	\$ 5,939.02	100.00%	\$ 5,939.02	\$ 5,939.02	\$ 0.00
4. Attend monthly HCRMA board meetings (4 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$ 7,559.36	\$ 7,559.36	\$ 0.00
5. Attend monthly HCRMA planning meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 4,265.44	100.00%	\$ 4,265.44	\$ 4,265.44	\$ 0.00
6. Attend monthly HCRMA exec comm meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$ 3,779.68	\$ 3,779.68	\$ 0.00
7. Attend monthly MPO meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$ 3,779.68	\$ 3,779.68	\$ 0.00
8. Attend monthly TxDot meetings (Austin) (8 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 11,329.84	100.00%	\$ 11,329.84	\$ 11,329.84	\$ 0.00
9. Attend various meetings (local/state) (4 per month) (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,195.04	100.00%	\$ 7,195.04	\$ 7,195.04	\$ 0.00
10. Attend meeting in Washington DC (one meeting per 4 months) (3 days / mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
11. Governmental Liaison	\$ 5,060.84	100.00%	\$ 5,060.84	\$ 5,060.84	\$ 0.00
12. Assist/plan/meet/negotiate with all cities in Hidalgo Co. on ordinance to increase truck usage of Toll Facilities	\$ 17,344.00	100.00%	\$ 17,344.00	\$ 17,344.00	\$ 0.00
 B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)					
1. SH365/TCC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 1,084.58	100.00%	\$ 1,084.58	\$ 1,084.58	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,713.76	100.00%	\$ 1,713.76	\$ 1,713.76	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,709.56	100.00%	\$ 2,709.56	\$ 2,709.56	\$ 0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12					
2. IBTC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts		0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.		0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12					
3. SH365/TCC (FM 1016 to E 23rd) - Survey/R.O.W. - DOS Logistics, Inc.	\$ 2,311.78	100.00%	\$ 2,311.78	\$ 2,311.78	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 7,817.78	100.00%	\$ 7,817.78	\$ 7,817.78	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 5,761.03	100.00%	\$ 5,761.03	\$ 5,761.03	\$ 0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12					
4. SH365/TCC (E 23rd to IBTC) - Survey/R.O.W. - Quintanilla Headley	\$ 3,364.88	100.00%	\$ 3,364.88	\$ 3,364.88	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 4,551.21	100.00%	\$ 4,551.21	\$ 4,551.21	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 5,035.57	100.00%	\$ 5,035.57	\$ 5,035.57	\$ 0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12					
5. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1- FM 016 to Anzaldas - Eng. / Geotech - L&G Eng.	\$ 1,893.58	100.00%	\$ 1,893.58	\$ 1,893.58	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$ 7,559.36	\$ 7,559.36	\$ 0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 3,473.54	100.00%	\$ 3,473.54	\$ 3,473.54	\$ 0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12					
- Review / Analyze / Prepare independent construction cost estimates	\$ 1,563.16	100.00%	\$ 1,563.16	\$ 1,563.16	\$ 0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. Including contract negotiations (4 months) Continued					
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)(Cont.)					
6. SH365/TCC at Anzalduas - Engineering/Geotech - L&G Engineering 1A	\$ 3,381.24	100.00%	\$3,381.24	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,916.50	100.00%	\$3,916.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,359.24	100.00%	\$2,359.24	\$2,359.24	\$0.00
7. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1B - Anz. GSA Conn. to E. of 23rd - Eng. / Geo. - L&G Eng.	\$ 2,298.96	100.00%	\$2,298.96	\$2,298.96	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 7,775.94	100.00%	\$7,775.94	\$7,775.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,988.42	100.00%	\$2,988.42	\$2,988.42	\$0.00
8. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 2 - E. of 23rd to IBTC - Eng. / Geo - S&B Infra.	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 6,107.56	100.00%	\$6,107.56	\$6,107.56	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 4,775.06	100.00%	\$4,775.06	\$4,775.06	\$0.00
9. US 287/Military Overpass - Engineering/Geotech/Survey - TEDSI Infrastructure	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,153.24	100.00%	\$2,153.24	\$2,153.24	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,226.12	100.00%	\$2,226.12	\$2,226.12	\$0.00
10. US 83 Connector to FM 495 - Eng./Geotech/Survey - S&B Infrastructure	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12					
TASK 5 Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.					
A. Procurement/Negotiations of Prof. Svcs. of the following: (4 months)					
1. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1A - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1B - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 2 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Engineering (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
6. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Survey (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
7. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. IBTC Geotech Total Project					
9. US 83 Connector to SH 495 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. US 281 (Military) Overpass at San Juan - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Environmental/Schematic (Update / Finalize)/Engineering	\$ 5,991.18	100.00%	\$5,991.18	\$5,991.18	\$0.00
12. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Geotech	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Survey	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Co.					
15. Toll Consultant / Traffic Management - system wide					

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,235.00	100.00%	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 834.00	100.00%	\$ 834.00	\$ 834.00	\$ 0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,770.00	100.00%	\$ 1,770.00	\$ 1,770.00	\$ 0.00
Air Travel	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 0.00
Parking	\$ 154.00	100.00%	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 3,450.00	100.00%	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 709.90	100.00%	\$ 709.90	\$ 709.90	\$ 0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 620.00	100.00%	\$ 620.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 710.00	100.00%	\$ 710.00	\$ 710.00	\$ 0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 70.00	100.00%	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 0.00
CPA/Accounting Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
IT Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Appraiser	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Totals	\$ 909,960.63		\$ 909,960.63	\$ 909,960.63	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNEENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVICES**

August 8, 2013

**Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596**

**Work Order No. 3:
Title Report for TCC**

**Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013**

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Provide Title Reports	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00		

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 3:

\$0.00 ✓

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

August 8, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$58,185.85	100.00%	\$58,185.85	\$58,185.85	\$0.00
C	Coordinate With HCMIPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D	Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281	\$18,512.54	100.00%	\$18,512.54	\$18,512.54	\$0.00
E	Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$22,926.32	100.00%	\$22,926.32	\$22,926.32	\$0.00
F	Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries	\$19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G	Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H	Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I	Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months): Overseer C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$19,983.36	100.00%	\$19,983.36	\$19,983.36	\$0.00
J	IBTC (3.0 Months)	\$74,767.90	100.00%	\$74,767.90	\$74,767.90	\$0.00
K	SH 365 TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$25,337.35	100.00%	\$25,337.35	\$25,337.35	\$0.00
L	US 281 Military (3.0 Months)	\$216,358.43	100.00%	\$216,358.43	\$216,358.43	\$0.00
M	ODC Direct Expenses	\$24,156.47	100.00%	\$24,156.47	\$24,156.47	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 4:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
I. Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtg.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
2. San Juan (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
3. Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
4. Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (0 Mtg)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Overseas C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 TCC / IBTC Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 60,035.90	100.00%	\$60,035.90	\$60,035.90	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New T&R No. 1 (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 14,732.00	100.00%	\$14,732.00	\$14,732.00	\$0.00
K. IBTC (3.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ 24,234.55	100.00%	\$24,234.55	\$24,234.55	\$0.00
2. Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton & Lead) (3.0 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies from 8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012 (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012) (1 Month) (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%) (Next Work Authorization)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (1 Month)	\$ 1,102.80	100.00%	\$1,102.80	\$1,102.80	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
L. SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)(5 Months)	\$ 60,919.52	100.00%	\$60,919.52	\$60,919.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure	\$ 17,089.64	100.00%	\$17,089.64	\$17,089.64	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ 9,158.68	100.00%	\$9,158.68	\$9,158.68	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,046.88	100.00%	\$4,046.88	\$4,046.88	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ 3,227.59	100.00%	\$3,227.59	\$3,227.59	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 72,546.95	100.00%	\$72,546.95	\$72,546.95	\$0.00
8. Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic and Update Super Two Schematic / Utilities / Final Design Review TCC at GSA	\$ 4,380.10	100.00%	\$4,380.10	\$4,380.10	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (60%)	\$ 1,489.67	100.00%	\$1,489.67	\$1,489.67	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 36,669.24	100.00%	\$36,669.24	\$36,669.24	\$0.00
11. Oversee Surveyors (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Mtg.) including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 6,830.16	100.00%	\$6,830.16	\$6,830.16	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtg) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 4:
 Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
 Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
M. US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)					
1. Overseer Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Categorical Exclusion -CE)(Assisted by Blanton & Associates) (4.0 Months)	\$ 5,034.52	100.00%	\$5,034.52	\$5,034.52	\$0.00
2. Overseer Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 11,776.60	100.00%	\$11,776.60	\$11,776.60	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Route Study	\$ 1,277.95	100.00%	\$1,277.95	\$1,277.95	\$0.00
4. Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area (2 Mtgs @ 2 hrs / Mtg)	\$ 6,067.40	100.00%	\$6,067.40	\$6,067.40	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,537.50	100.00%	\$1,537.50	\$1,537.50	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 495.00	100.00%	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 675.00	100.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 6,750.00	100.00%	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 63.00	100.00%	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,320.00	100.00%	\$2,320.00	\$2,320.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 915.00	100.00%	\$915.00	\$915.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 75,000.00	100.00%	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 36,000.00	100.00%	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 694,355.85		\$ 694,355.85	\$ 694,355.85	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

August 8, 2013

**Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596**

**Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach**

**Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013**

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$59,425.62	100.00%	\$59,425.62	\$59,425.62	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short / Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$3,838.98	100.00%	\$3,838.98	\$3,838.98	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$20,012.60	100.00%	\$20,012.60	\$20,012.60	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$37,776.61	100.00%	\$37,776.61	\$37,776.61	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months);	\$11,150.84	100.00%	\$11,150.84	\$11,150.84	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,552.28	100.00%	\$74,552.28	\$74,552.28	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$250,916.15	100.00%	\$250,916.15	\$250,916.15	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)	\$34,334.89	100.00%	\$34,334.89	\$34,334.89	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$20,646.28	100.00%	\$20,646.28	\$20,646.28	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise Direct Expenses	\$46,343.58	100.00%	\$46,343.58	\$46,343.58	\$0.00
ODC		\$170,217.79	100.00%	\$170,217.79	\$170,217.79	\$0.00
TOTALS		\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
						\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 5:

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVICES

Work Order No. 5:
 Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
 Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (4 Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,448.84	100.00%	\$16,448.84	\$16,448.84	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,418.56	100.00%	\$3,418.56	\$3,418.56	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (1 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,849.66	100.00%	\$1,849.66	\$1,849.66	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,073.90	100.00%	\$3,073.90	\$3,073.90	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,534.68	100.00%	\$6,534.68	\$6,534.68	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (2 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 1,962.72	100.00%	\$1,962.72	\$1,962.72	\$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$ 8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 - Military)					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (0 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 382.54	100.00%	\$382.54	\$382.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (September 1, 2012 thru December 31, 2012)	\$ 7,636.32	100.00%	\$7,636.32	\$7,636.32	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,007.12	100.00%	\$5,007.12	\$5,007.12	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec. 2012	\$ 7,369.16	100.00%	\$7,369.16	\$7,369.16	\$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$ 10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisals District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ 13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 27,226.64	100.00%	\$27,226.64	\$27,226.64	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 3 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 5,909.51	100.00%	\$5,909.51	\$5,909.51	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 3,173.34	100.00%	\$3,173.34	\$3,173.34	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,742.60	100.00%	\$2,742.60	\$2,742.60	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,587.62	100.00%	\$1,587.62	\$1,587.62	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., In Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 33,936.84	100.00%	\$33,936.84	\$33,936.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ 19,894.84	100.00%	\$19,894.84	\$19,894.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 20,720.60	100.00%	\$20,720.60	\$20,720.60	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK		COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING	Invoice Number: 465201/2/1/XV	Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anza/duas Bridge)(4.0 Months)								
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 52,943.45	100.00%	\$52,943.45	\$52,943.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,223.91	\$60,223.91
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016.	\$ 60,223.91	100.00%	\$60,223.91	\$7,756.42	\$7,756.42	\$0.00	\$1,114.94	\$1,114.94
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 7,756.42	100.00%	\$1,114.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin FHWa (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 39,860.87	100.00%	\$39,860.87	\$39,860.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) and Negotiate Limits to FM 1016	\$ 28,128.05	100.00%	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (90%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ 48,346.44	100.00%	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 4,277.88	100.00%	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ 3,569.91	100.00%	\$3,569.91	\$3,569.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)								
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ 22,084.47	100.00%	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 7,390.21	100.00%	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 4,860.21	100.00%	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase 1A								
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 5,256.06	100.00%	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 2,766.54	100.00%	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ 4,511.52	100.00%	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 5:
 Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520121XV
 Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase 1A (Continued)					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O. Implementation of Project Wise					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ 2,668.23	100.00%	\$2,668.23	\$2,668.23	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ 1,803.40	100.00%	\$1,803.40	\$1,803.40	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,638.60	100.00%	\$3,638.60	\$3,638.60	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ 13,005.23	100.00%	\$13,005.23	\$13,005.23	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ 10,803.64	100.00%	\$10,803.64	\$10,803.64	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 10,916.43	100.00%	\$10,916.43	\$10,916.43	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ 3,508.05	100.00%	\$3,508.05	\$3,508.05	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 770.00	100.00%	\$770.00	\$770.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 240.00	100.00%	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 1,969.79	100.00%	\$1,969.79	\$1,969.79	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 775.00	100.00%	\$775.00	\$775.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (4 Months - September, October, November & December 2012)	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 20,000.00	100.00%	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 7,000.00	100.00%	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 31,500.00	100.00%	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 769,236.96		\$ 769,236.96	\$ 769,236.96	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

August 8, 2013

**Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596**

**Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach**

**Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013**

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)	\$55,067.18	100.00%	\$55,067.18	\$55,067.18	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short / Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy Including Updating Strategy (One(1) Updates)	\$2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$6,984.88	100.00%	\$6,984.88	\$6,984.88	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$17,620.24	100.00%	\$17,620.24	\$17,620.24	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$22,648.44	100.00%	\$22,648.44	\$22,648.44	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months)	\$11,941.12	100.00%	\$11,941.12	\$11,941.12	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K	Continue to oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
L	Continue to oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzaldas Bridge)(6.0 Months)	\$309,653.23	100.00%	\$309,653.23	\$309,653.23	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)	\$38,917.76	100.00%	\$38,917.76	\$38,917.76	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise Direct Expenses	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ODC		\$200,463.00	100.00%	\$200,463.00	\$200,463.00	
	TOTALS	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 6:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs./Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs./Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs./Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs./Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs./Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 5,905.50	100.00%	\$5,905.50	\$5,905.50	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update)	\$ 2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,528.44	100.00%	\$3,528.44	\$3,528.44	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission ('Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., In Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Verify Revised Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversees IBTC (4.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversees Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6:
 Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
 Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,179.51	100.00%	\$65,179.51	\$65,179.51	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also. (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 64,918.66	100.00%	\$64,918.66	\$64,918.66	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 3,938.40	100.00%	\$3,938.40	\$3,938.40	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,459.76	100.00%	\$4,459.76	\$4,459.76	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ -				
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 49,511.86	100.00%	\$49,511.86	\$49,511.86	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 32,907.94	100.00%	\$32,907.94	\$32,907.94	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry for Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 57,702.70	100.00%	\$57,702.70	\$57,702.70	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 19,200.30	100.00%	\$19,200.30	\$19,200.30	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)					
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 25,845.54	100.00%	\$25,845.54	\$25,845.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 6,591.94	100.00%	\$6,591.94	\$6,591.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase 1A					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task A - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/2/1/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O. Implementation of Project Wise					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 60.00	100.00%	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 180.00	100.00%	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overtime Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 270.00	100.00%	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/NV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK		COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)						
Accounting Support Services		\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)		\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee		\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services		\$ 40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support		\$ 45,000.00	100.00%	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00
Totals		\$ 689,834.33		\$ 689,834.33	\$ 689,834.33	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6:
 Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to WO 6 - Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Pce to Texas

465201/21/XV
 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

Invoice Number:
 Invoice Period:

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Oversight of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	97.00%	\$5,484.88	\$5,089.07	\$395.81
B. Review/Comment of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	97.00%	\$5,484.88	\$5,089.07	\$395.81
C&M Associates, Inc. - Traffic and Revenue	\$ 70,000.00	97.00%	\$67,900.00	\$63,000.00	\$4,900.00
Totals	\$ 81,309.04		\$78,869.76	\$73,178.14	\$ 5,691.62

Amount Due This invoice

\$ 5,691.62 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNEBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to WO 6 - Value Engineering Report for SH 365

Invoice Number:
46520121/XV
Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Pre- and Post-Workshop					
1) Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,231.86	\$482.92
2) Pre-Workshop planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3) Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 19,097.92	100.00%	\$19,097.92	\$16,615.19	\$2,482.73
B. Value Engineering Workshop (Man-Hr)					
1) Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2) VE Workshop	\$ 93,399.84	100.00%	\$93,399.84	\$81,257.86	\$12,141.98
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$1,800.00	\$200.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$810.00	\$90.00
Rental Car	\$ 780.00	100.00%	\$780.00	\$702.00	\$78.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,900.00	100.00%	\$4,900.00	\$4,410.00	\$490.00
Parking	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$270.00	\$30.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 163.00	100.00%	\$163.00	\$146.70	\$16.30
Courier Services	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$90.00	\$10.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 50.00	100.00%	\$50.00	\$45.00	\$5.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 20.00	100.00%	\$20.00	\$18.00	\$2.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 350.00	100.00%	\$350.00	\$315.00	\$35.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 125.00	100.00%	\$125.00	\$112.50	\$12.50
Presentation Boards 30" x 40" Color Mounted	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$324.00	\$36.00
Totals	\$ 149,120.30		\$149,120.30	\$133,007.87	\$ 16,112.43

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 16,112.43

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNEBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6:
 Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to WO 6 - IBTC Low Level Flight

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
 Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
FC 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (FC 110 TO FC 160) (5 MONTHS)					
Project Management	\$ 3,218.16	75.00%	\$2,413.62	\$1,930.90	\$482.72
Coordination/Prepare Sub Contracts (1-Total)	\$ 1,396.56	100.00%	\$1,396.56	\$0.00	
Manage Subconsultant Contracts (1-Total x 2-Mths/Mo Ea. x 5 Mos)	\$ 3,096.72	75.00%	\$2,322.54	\$1,858.03	\$464.51
Preparation of Invoices and Progress Reports (1 Per Mo X 5 Mos = 5 EA)	\$ 2,307.36	75.00%	\$1,730.52	\$1,153.68	\$576.84
Monitor Subproviders' Schedules on Monthly Basis (1 EA FOR 4 MONTHS)	\$ 2,307.36	75.00%	\$1,730.52	\$1,153.68	\$576.84
Prepare Monthly Project Schedule Update (5 EA)	\$ 1,366.20	75.00%	\$1,024.65	\$683.10	\$341.55
Organize and Upload Electronic File Deliverables	\$ 3,388.16	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
QC/QA - Revised Draft Schematic (1 Submittal)	\$ 6,046.04	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
QC/QA - Final Schematic (1 Submittal)	\$ 5,331.48	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
QC/QA - Survey	\$ 8,841.36	30.00%	\$2,652.41	\$884.14	\$1,768.27
FC 150 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAVIMETRY					
Remove Existing DTM from Original Flight	\$ 922.92	50.00%	\$461.46	\$461.46	\$0.00
Update and Verify New Flight DTM File	\$ 3,367.98	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Right of Entry - Coordination, Administration, Research and Abstracting	\$ 48,900.00	90.00%	\$44,010.00	\$44,010.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Acquisition - Update Ownership Information and Maps	\$ 5,783.36	100.00%	\$5,783.36	\$5,783.36	\$0.00
Establish Primary Control Network	\$ 33,502.80	100.00%	\$33,502.80	\$30,152.52	\$3,350.28
Establish Secondary Control Network Along Proposed Centardline	\$ 25,269.56	100.00%	\$25,269.56	\$22,742.60	\$2,526.96
Establish Aerial Target Network for Design Level Photogrammetry	\$ 60,902.08	100.00%	\$60,902.08	\$54,811.87	\$6,090.21
Alignment Control	\$ 42,565.95	85.00%	\$36,198.06	\$36,198.06	\$0.00
Aerial Survey	\$ 63,885.56	58.00%	\$37,053.62	\$12,777.11	\$24,276.51
FC 160 -UPDATE SCHEMATIC BASED ON NEW DTM					
Update Horizontal Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Update Vertical Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Update ROW File Based on Revised Corner Clips	\$ 3,084.52	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Update Roadway Master Design File	\$ 5,515.34	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Verify and Update Topo File	\$ 3,550.12	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 400.00	80.00%	\$320.00	\$280.00	\$40.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,000.00	80.00%	\$800.00	\$700.00	\$100.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 250.00	80.00%	\$200.00	\$175.00	\$25.00
Plots (Color on Bond) (4 Plots @ 40' each)	\$ 640.00	80.00%	\$512.00	\$448.00	\$64.00
Totals	\$ 346,720.31		\$ 258,283.76	\$ 217,600.07	\$ 40,683.69
Amount Due This Invoice					\$ 40,683.69

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/KV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Continue to Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 6,123.52	15.00%	\$918.53	\$0.00	\$918.53
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	16.67%	\$1,928.99	\$0.00	\$1,928.99
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	16.67%	\$1,052.41	\$0.00	\$1,052.41
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,156.60	16.67%	\$526.21	\$0.00	\$526.21
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	16.67%	\$656.78	\$0.00	\$656.78
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	16.67%	\$518.25	\$0.00	\$518.25
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	16.67%	\$756.84	\$0.00	\$756.84
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,388.78	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Legislators (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 5,132.32	15.00%	\$769.85	\$0.00	\$769.85
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (IJS 281 / Military) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtg. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	5.00%	\$86.41	\$0.00	\$86.41
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (2 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 7,579.08	10.00%	\$757.91	\$0.00	\$757.91
3. Finalize Availability Payments with TxDOT	\$ 2,566.16	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	10.00%	\$606.97	\$0.00	\$606.97
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	10.00%	\$582.69	\$0.00	\$582.69
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	10.00%	\$572.36	\$0.00	\$572.36
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013	\$ 9,684.90	10.00%	\$968.49	\$0.00	\$968.49
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity					
1. Research/Develop/Assist in Creating and Inputting of Data for Around 485 Parcels within TRZ to Assume Accuracy	\$ 62,661.60	5.00%	\$3,133.08	\$0.00	\$3,133.08

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:
465201/21/XV

Invoice Period:
07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultants from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	10.00%	\$ 1,551.09	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,551.09
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ 11,580.84	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolutions From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,778.26	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 1,892.16	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)					
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (6.0 Months)(from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., In Developing the Overweight Corridor Study (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Implementation of C&M Overweight Corridor Study	\$ 4,367.24	5.00%	\$ 218.36	\$ 0.00	\$ 218.36
2. Update Strategic Plan for Funding (Project Funding from Overweight Permits / Additional TxDOT Funding/Leverage)	\$ 8,544.84	5.00%	\$ 427.24	\$ 0.00	\$ 427.24
3. Coordinate with development of overweight corridor	\$ 7,512.56	5.00%	\$ 375.63	\$ 0.00	\$ 375.63
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013					
1. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1) for each Project Assumes (2 Projects)	\$ 29,862.78	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Surveyors for Right of Way mapping (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1 assumes 3 Surveyors (Assist by Aranda & Associates))	\$ 12,163.78	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Geotechnical Consultant for Geotechnical work for all of IBTC assume one project	\$ 4,027.18	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,539.55
4. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (6.0 Months)	\$ 50,790.94	5.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies (Nov. 1, 2013 to Dec. 31, 2013) (2.0 Months)	\$ 8,909.12	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
7. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
8. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (Including previous)					
9. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365) in El Paso					

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/21/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
K. Continue to Overseer IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013 (continued)	\$ 2,812.80	0.00% 0.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00
10. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)					
11. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)					
L. Continue to Overseer SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Continue to Overseer Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,371.13	16.67%	\$14,231.37	\$0.00	\$14,231.37
2. Continue to Overseer Drainage Studies / Utilities / Pavement Design Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also. (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 51,171.52	16.67%	\$8,530.29	\$0.00	\$8,530.29
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 12,937.22	10.00%	\$1,293.72	\$0.00	\$1,293.72
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso) (Including IBTC)	\$ 5,544.34	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ 5,544.34	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV) (Included in IBTC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Continue to Overseer / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 22,267.48	16.67%	\$3,711.99	\$0.00	\$3,711.99
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 29,284.82	5.00%	\$1,463.24	\$0.00	\$1,463.24
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Overseer Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 100 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 3,968.78	10.00%	\$396.88	\$0.00	\$396.88
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 19,200.30	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 with L&G & S&B for PS&E Development including monitoring PS&E Development from 9/1/13 to 12/31/13 (4 Months)	\$ 42,197.02	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 for DOS and Quintanilla for SH 365 (Assist by Aranda & Associates)	\$ 71,198.50	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Migs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Assist HDR in Developing TIFA Application (NOT in this supplemental)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. Continue to Overseer SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013					
1. Overseer Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)					
2. Overseer Engineer in Development of Drainage / Utilities / Schematic / Survey / Warrant Studies / Illumination Studies (6.0 Months)	\$ 59,802.88	16.67%	\$9,969.14	\$0.00	\$9,969.14
3. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 3 for Preparation of PS&E and Monitor PS&E for 11/1/13 to 12/31/13 (2.0 Months)	\$ 24,628.72	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / Road / San Juan Area) (2 Migs)	\$ 6,480.28	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools					
User Requirements					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 3,716.08	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 621.23	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Database					
1. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database with ProjectWise documents	\$ 31,428.96	5.00%	\$1,571.45	\$0.00	\$1,571.45
2. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Requirements	\$ 4,176.43	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520121/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
N. Implementation of GIS Tools (Continued)					
Information Management Tools					
1. Develop GIS roadway information management tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 12,629.60	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Integrate document access through ArcGIS Server website application to documents being managed through ProjectWise	\$ 3,788.88	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS roadway information management tools	\$ 8,913.68	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Migrate GIS roadway information management tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Develop GIS roadway information management tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 3,088.30	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ROW Acquisition Tools					
1. Develop ROW acquisition tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 3,788.88	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the ROW acquisition tools	\$ 2,543.01	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Migrate ROW acquisition tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Develop ROW acquisition tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Adjustment Tools					
1. Develop utility adjustment tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 18,944.40	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the utility adjustment tools	\$ 9,228.27	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Migrate utility adjustment tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Develop utility adjustment tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Helpdesk					
1. Tech Support	\$ 5,993.12	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Data Maintenance					
1. Perform database updates and maintenance to keep information current	\$ 46,268.40	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O. Implementation of Project Wise					
1. PMC Training (x1 brownbag session via Web)	\$ 503.98	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. On-going Support (6 months)	\$ 4,736.16	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions via Web to teach ANY End user how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,242.48	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Develop HCRM Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 5,246.28	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
P. Negotiate Overseas Toll Integrator (Consultants) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Finalize Previous Selection / Negotiate / Prepare Contract and WA No. 1 to Develop Overall Toll Strategy for Loop with HDR Assistance	\$ 26,540.66	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 2 to Prepare Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 Toll Integrator with HDR Assistance (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Overseer / Manage WA No. 1 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Overall Toll Strategy for Loop) (3 Months)	\$ 32,531.64	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Overseer / Manage WA No. 2 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520121/XV
Invoice Period: 07/01/2013 - 07/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
Q. Develop / Procure / Negotiate Services for various Consultants to be used on SH 365 and IBTC					
1. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for appraisal consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Appraisals)	\$ 5,933.78	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for title company consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) consultants)	\$ 5,933.78	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for Right-of-Way Agents for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Agents)	\$ 5,933.78	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
R. Value Engineering - IBTC Pre- and Post-Workshop					
1. Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Pre-Workshop Planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 18,642.52	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Value Engineering Working (Mon-Fri)					
1. Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. VE Workshop	\$ 86,113.44	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 3,770.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,440.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 2,040.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 11,400.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 426.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Mileage	\$ 215.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 2,250.00	10.00%	\$225.00	\$0.00	\$225.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,600.00	10.00%	\$260.00	\$0.00	\$260.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,120.00	10.00%	\$212.00	\$0.00	\$212.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 1,065.00	10.00%	\$106.50	\$0.00	\$106.50
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 590.00	10.00%	\$59.00	\$0.00	\$59.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 2,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,860.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - July - December, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	16.67%	\$15,003.00	\$0.00	\$15,003.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	5.00%	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 60 hrs)	\$ 12,800.00	5.00%	\$640.00	\$0.00	\$640.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 5,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 48,000.00	16.67%	\$8,001.60	\$0.00	\$8,001.60
Community Action Support	\$ 54,000.00	16.67%	\$9,001.80	\$0.00	\$9,001.80
Totals	\$ 1,437,465.41		\$ 94,124.62	\$ -	\$ 94,124.62

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 94,124.62

ATTACHMENT H-3

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) July / 2013**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project

Date of Execution: October 27, 2011

Prime Provider: Dammenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization No. 1

If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.

Original Contract Amount:

Approved Supplemental Agreements:

Total Contract Amount:

Work Authorization Amount:

If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, *for all subcontracts*, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

harry

713-520-9570

August 2, 2013

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer	Signature	Phone 713-527-6442
shari.bricarell@dammenbaum.com		Fax
		Email

ATTACHMENT H-3

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) July / 201**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project

Date of Execution:

Original Contract Amount:

App

\$ 5,000,000.00

0.00

Prime Provider

HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project

Work Authorization No. 6

Work Authorization Amount

Work Authorization Amount:

\$ 2,704,449.39

If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing “N/A” on the 1st line under Subproviders.

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, *for all subcontracts*, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

713-520-9570

August 2, 2013

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer
shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com
Email

Signature

Date

Phone

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 2C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

2C
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2013
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of June 2013.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
Funding Source:
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve the Financial Report for the Month of May 2013 as presented.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Weslaco, TX

We have compiled the accompanying Statement of Net Position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (a governmental authority) and the related Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (accrual basis) and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (modified accrual basis) as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2013. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Authority's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Also, management has not presented the statement of cash flows, management's discussion and analysis information or the budgetary comparison supplementary information that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is required to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements.

We are not independent with respect to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

Salinas, Allen + Schmitt, LLP
Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, L.L.P.

August 12, 2013

...providing support and solutions to problems

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2013

ASSETS

Cash - Unrestricted	\$ 320,940.96
Cash - Restricted	4,187,365.79
Office Equipment, net	8,629.64
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	416,730.00
Debt Issuance Cost	112,421.24
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>33,354,258.86</u>
 TOTAL ASSETS	 <u>\$ 38,400,346.49</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

LIABILITIES

Due to LRGVDC	\$ 1,027.86
Accrued Interest	105,489.12
Note Payable - Hidalgo County	200,000.00
Note Payable - First National Bank	<u>11,198,163.34</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>11,504,680.32</u>

NET POSITION

Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	22,277,146.40
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	152,763.00
Loop Project	4,114,130.24
Unrestricted	<u>351,626.53</u>
Total Net Position	<u>26,895,666.17</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	 <u>\$ 38,400,346.49</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Function/Program		
	Administration	Capital Projects	Total Combined
EXPENSES:			
Loop Project:			
Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 506.40	\$ -	\$ 506.40
Postage & Delivery	6.49	-	6.49
MPO Wages & Benefits	1,122.04	-	1,122.04
Insurance & Bonding	8.00	-	8.00
Travel	62.23	-	62.23
Printing & Publications	29.88	-	29.88
Wages	8.79	-	8.79
Bank Service Charges	0.24	-	0.24
Accounting Fees	70.75	-	70.75
Legal & Professional	40.12	-	40.12
Financial Consulting Fees	100.00	-	100.00
Office Supplies	7.20	-	7.20
Rental Expense	79.80	-	79.80
Utilities	11.08	-	11.08
Miscellaneous	<u>80.90</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80.90</u>
Total Expenses	2,133.92	-	2,133.92
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Operating Grants:			
Vehicle Registration Fees	<u>-</u>	<u>3,020,700.00</u>	<u>3,020,700.00</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(2,133.92)	3,020,700.00	3,018,566.08
Net Position, January 1, 2013	<u>5,280,575.40</u>	<u>18,596,524.69</u>	<u>23,877,100.09</u>
NET POSITION, JUNE 30, 2013	<u>\$ 5,278,441.48</u>	<u>\$ 21,617,224.69</u>	<u>\$ 26,895,666.17</u>

See accountant's compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL)
AS OF JUNE 30, 2013**

	Capital Projects				
	<u>General Operating Fund</u>	<u>Loop Project Fund</u>	<u>Vehicle Registration Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total Combined</u>
REVENUES:					
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	<u>\$ 3,020,700.00</u>	\$ 0.00	<u>\$ 3,020,700.00</u>
Total Revenues	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,020,700.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,020,700.00</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Administrative	181,538.33	86.69	0.00	0.00	181,625.02
Accounting Fees	7,075.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,075.00
Consulting & Engineering	0.00	1,644,951.56	0.00	0.00	1,644,951.56
Financial Consulting Fees	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
Insurance & Bonding	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
Interest Expense	0.00	8,500.02	0.00	181,919.96	190,419.98
Legal & Professional	4,011.76	18,707.46	0.00	0.00	22,719.22
Rental Expense	7,980.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,980.12
Wages	879.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	879.44
Total Expenditures	<u>212,284.65</u>	<u>1,672,245.73</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>181,919.96</u>	<u>2,066,450.34</u>
NET REVENUES	<u>(212,284.65)</u>	<u>(1,672,245.73)</u>	<u>3,020,700.00</u>	<u>(181,919.96)</u>	<u>954,249.66</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In (Out)	0.00	500,000.00	(796,694.04)	296,694.04	0.00
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500,000.00</u>	<u>(796,694.04)</u>	<u>296,694.04</u>	<u>0.00</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ (212,284.65)</u>	<u>\$ (1,172,245.73)</u>	<u>\$ 2,224,005.96</u>	<u>\$ 114,774.08</u>	<u>\$ 954,249.66</u>

See accountant's compilation report.

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE ONE MONTH ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Capital Projects				
	<u>General Operating Fund</u>	<u>Loop Project Fund</u>	<u>Vehicle Registration Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total Combined</u>
REVENUES:					
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 416,730.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 416,730.00
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	416,730.00	0.00	416,730.00
EXPENDITURES:					
Administrative	23,681.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,681.41
Accounting Fees	2,075.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,075.00
Consulting & Engineering	0.00	631,102.60	0.00	0.00	631,102.60
Interest Expense	0.00	1,416.67	0.00	37,953.38	39,370.05
Legal & Professional	1,138.26	3,521.00	0.00	0.00	4,659.26
Rental Expense	<u>1,330.02</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,330.02</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>28,224.69</u>	<u>636,040.27</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>37,953.38</u>	<u>702,218.34</u>
NET REVENUES	(28,224.69)	(636,040.27)	416,730.00	(37,953.38)	(285,488.34)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Total Other Financing					
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(28,224.69)</u>	<u>(636,040.27)</u>	<u>416,730.00</u>	<u>(37,953.38)</u>	<u>(285,488.34)</u>

See accountant's compilation report

06/30/13 - 06/30/13

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger June 2013

170407CASH

Page 1

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		11010.000 FNB-General Operating	127,381.73			
06/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(28,374.69)		
06/20/13	2.1	Deposit to Gen from Loop for interfund receivables		48,331.69		
06/28/13	2.2	Credit back item (should be to loop)		173,602.23		
			June	193,559.23	320,940.96	
					193,559.23	320,940.96
		11120.000 Due from LRGVDC	(1,027.86)	0.00		(1,027.86)
		11140.000 Interfund Receivables	203,809.70			
06/30/13	6.7 J	To record interfund accounts for June allocations		28,090.93		
			June	28,090.93	231,900.63	
					28,090.93	231,900.63
		11200.000 Equipment	3,394.72	0.00		3,394.72
		11210.000 Furniture & Fixtures	3,425.84	0.00		3,425.84
		11220.000 Computer equipment/software	3,185.33	0.00		3,185.33
		11230.000 Accumulated Depreciation	(1,376.25)	0.00		(1,376.25)
		12135.000 Interfund Payables	(187.20)	0.00		(187.20)
		12140.000 Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	(200,000.00)	0.00		(200,000.00)
		14000.000 Fund Balance	(5,280,575.40)	0.00		(5,280,575.40)
		16100.000 Dues & Subscriptions	50,640.00	0.00		50,640.00
		16110.000 Postage & Delivery	649.00	0.00		649.00
		16200.000 MPO Wages & Benefits	91,602.46			
06/11/13	10517 V	City of McAllen		10,967.04		

06/30/13 - 06/30/13

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger June 2013

170407CASH

Page 2

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
16200.000 MPO Wages & Benefits (cont.)						
06/11/13	10518 V	City of McAllen		9,634.12		
			June	<u>20,601.16</u>	112,203.62	
				<u>20,601.16</u>		112,203.62
16220.000 Insurance & Bonding						
			800.00	<u>0.00</u>		800.00
16600.000 Travel						
06/11/13	10515 V	A Fast Delivery	4,461.18			
06/11/13	10516 V	A Fast Delivery		183.00		
06/11/13	10520 V	Dennis Burleson		114.25		
06/11/13	10521 V	Dennis Burleson		834.05		
			June	<u>630.97</u>	6,223.45	
				<u>1,762.27</u>		6,223.45
16620.000 Printing & Publications						
			2,987.72	<u>0.00</u>		2,987.72
17000.000 Wages						
			879.44	<u>0.00</u>		879.44
17030.000 Bank Service Charges						
			24.00	<u>0.00</u>		24.00
17050.000 Accounting Fees						
06/11/13	10524 V	Salinas Allen & Schmitt	5,000.00			
			June	<u>2,075.00</u>	7,075.00	
				<u>2,075.00</u>		7,075.00
17100.000 Legal & Professional						
06/11/13	10525 V	Tuggey Fernandez, LLP	2,873.50			
06/11/13	10526 V	Tuggey Fernandez, LLP		918.26		
			June	<u>220.00</u>	4,011.76	
				<u>1,138.26</u>		4,011.76
				<u>1,138.26</u>		
17120.000 Financial Consulting Fees						
			10,000.00	<u>0.00</u>		10,000.00
17140.000 Office Supplies						
			720.46	<u>0.00</u>		720.46
17150.000 Rental Expense						
06/11/13	10519 V	City of Pharr	6,650.10			
06/11/13	10527 V	Wells Fargo		1,000.00		
			June	<u>330.02</u>	7,980.12	
				<u>1,330.02</u>		7,980.12

06/30/13 - 06/30/13

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger June 2013

170407CASH

Page 3

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		17150.000 Rental Expense (cont.)				
					<u>1,330.02</u>	<u>7,980.12</u>
		17210.000 Utilities	957.84			
06/11/13	10523 V	Pena Designs		<u>150.00</u>	<u>1,107.84</u>	
			June	<u>150.00</u>	<u>1,107.84</u>	
					<u>150.00</u>	<u>1,107.84</u>
		17310.000 Miscellaneous	6,772.10			
06/11/13	10522 V	First National Bank		<u>1,317.98</u>	<u>8,090.08</u>	
			June	<u>1,317.98</u>	<u>8,090.08</u>	
					<u>1,317.98</u>	<u>8,090.08</u>
		21020.000 FNB-Loop Project	465,812.89			
06/10/13	36	To record deposit transfer from Veh Reg		<u>500,000.00</u>		
06/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		<u>(804,604.46)</u>		
06/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		<u>(3,621.37)</u>		
06/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		<u>(48,331.69)</u>		
			June	<u>(356,557.52)</u>	<u>109,255.37</u>	
					<u>(356,557.52)</u>	<u>109,255.37</u>
		21140.000 Interfund Receivables	0.00			
06/11/13	10482 V	HCRMA		<u>48,331.69</u>		
06/20/13	2.1	Deposit to Gen from Loop for interfun receivables		<u>(48,331.69)</u>		
			June	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	
					<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		21150.000 Debt Issuance Cost	112,421.24			
					<u>0.00</u>	<u>112,421.24</u>
		21180.000 Loop Project	31,288,752.98			
					<u>0.00</u>	<u>31,288,752.98</u>
		22135.000 Interfund Payables	(203,809.70)			
06/30/13	6.7 J	To record interfund accounts for June allocations		<u>(28,090.93)</u>	<u>(231,900.63)</u>	
			June	<u>(28,090.93)</u>	<u>(231,900.63)</u>	
					<u>(28,090.93)</u>	<u>(231,900.63)</u>
		22145.000 Accrued Expenses	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		22146.000 Accrued Interest	(104,072.45)			
06/30/13	6.3 J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co. note		<u>(1,416.67)</u>		

06/30/13 - 06/30/13

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger June 2013**

170407CASH

Page 4

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		22146.000 Accrued Interest (cont.)				
			June	(1,416.67)	(105,489.12)	
					(1,416.67)	(105,489.12)
		22150.000 Note Payable - FNB	(11,308,556.98)			
06/30/13	6.4 J	To reclassify principal portion of FNB note payment made in June	June	110,393.64	(11,198,163.34)	
					110,393.64	(11,198,163.34)
		23000.000 Bank Transfers	(500,000.00)	0.00		(500,000.00)
		24000.000 Fund Balance	(15,165,931.74)	0.00		(15,165,931.74)
		26600.000 Travel	86.69	0.00		86.69
		27100.000 Legal & Professional	15,186.46			
06/11/13	10479 V	Tuggey Fernandez, LLP	June	2,392.50		
06/11/13	10480 V	Tuggey Fernandez, LLP		1,128.50		
				3,521.00	18,707.46	
					3,521.00	18,707.46
		27210.000 Utilities	10.81	0.00		10.81
		27320.000 Interest Expense	7,083.35			
06/30/13	6.3 J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co. note	June	1,416.67	8,500.02	
					1,416.67	8,500.02
		28000.000 Consulting & Engineering	1,013,848.96			
06/11/13	10468 V	Atkins- IBTC		54,965.13		
06/11/13	10469 V	Atkins- IBTC		27,991.36		
06/11/13	10470 V	Atkins- IBTC		895.48		
06/11/13	10471 V	Dannenbaum		366,509.33		
06/11/13	10472 V	DOS LAND SURVEYING		34,623.21		
06/11/13	10473 V	L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc		52,429.32		
06/11/13	10474 V	Quintanilla, Headley & Associates		60,623.75		
06/11/13	10475 V	S&B Infrastructure, LTD		173,602.23		
06/11/13	10477 V	TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.		3,515.38		
06/11/13	10478 V	TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.		25,928.27		
06/11/13	10481 V	TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.		3,621.37		
06/28/13	2.2	Credit back item (should be to loop)	June	(173,602.23)	1,644,951.56	
				631,102.60		
					631,102.60	1,644,951.56

06/30/13 - 06/30/13

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger June 2013

170407CASH

Page 5

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		31030.000 FNB-Vehicle Registration	4,090,234.44			
06/10/13	2.0	To record online transfer from Veh				
		Registration to Loop		(500,000.00)		
06/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(148,347.02)		
06/24/13	36 V	Hidalgo Co. MPO May 2013		483,460.00		
			June	(164,887.02)	3,925,347.42	
				(164,887.02)		3,925,347.42
		31130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	483,460.00			
06/30/13	6.1 J	To reverse VR fees accrued in May		(483,460.00)		
06/30/13	6.2 J	To accrue VR fees for June		416,730.00		
			June	(66,730.00)	416,730.00	
				(66,730.00)		416,730.00
		31140.000 Interfund Receivables	187.20			
				0.00		187.20
		33000.000 Bank Transfers	796,694.04			
06/10/13	2.0	To record online transfer from Veh				
		Registration to Loop		500,000.00		
06/10/13	36	To record deposit transfer from Veh Reg		(500,000.00)		
06/11/13	10090 V	HCRMA		148,347.02		
06/20/13	36	Deposit transfer from Loop to Debt		(148,347.02)		
			June	0.00	796,694.04	
				0.00		796,694.04
		34000.000 Fund Balance	(535,892.02)			
				0.00		(535,892.02)
		35040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees	(2,603,970.00)			
06/24/13	36 V	Hidalgo Co. MPO May 2013		(483,460.00)		
06/30/13	6.1 J	To reverse VR fees accrued in May		483,460.00		
06/30/13	6.2 J	To accrue VR fees for June		(416,730.00)		
			June	(416,730.00)	(3,020,700.00)	
				(416,730.00)		(3,020,700.00)
		37140.000 Office Supplies	40.81			
				0.00		40.81
		37220.000 Telephone	30.00			
				0.00		30.00
		41040.000 FNB- Debt Service Account	152,763.00			
06/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(148,347.02)		
06/20/13	36	Deposit transfer from Loop to Debt		148,347.02		
			June	0.00	152,763.00	
				0.00		152,763.00

06/30/13 - 06/30/13

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger June 2013

170407CASH

Page 6

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		43000.000 Bank Transfers	(296,694.04)	0.00		(296,694.04)
		44000.000 Fund Balance	(2,894,700.93)	0.00		(2,894,700.93)
		47320.000 Interest Expense	143,966.58			
06/11/13	10054 V	First National Bank		148,347.02		
06/30/13	6.4 J	To reclassify principal portion of FNB note payment made in June		(110,393.64)		
			June	37,953.38	181,919.96	
					37,953.38	181,919.96
Range of Periods Specified:						
			Total Profit/(Loss)	<u><u>(285,638.34)</u></u>		
Number of Transactions			57	The General Ledger is in balance		<u><u>0.00</u></u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

General Operating Fund

<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>6 Months Ended</u> <u>Jun 30, 2013</u>
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	320,940.96
11020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	0.00
11030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	0.00
11040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00
11100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
11120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	(1,027.86)
11130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00
11140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	231,900.63
11180.000	A	Loop Project	0.00
11190.000	A	Land	0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment	3,394.72
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	3,425.84
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	3,185.33
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	(1,376.25)
12120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
12130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
12135.000	L	Interfund Payables	(187.20)
12140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	(200,000.00)
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest	0.00
12150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	0.00
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00
14000.000	L	Fund Balance	(5,280,575.40)
15000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
15010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
15020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
15030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00
15050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
16070.000	E	Administrative	0.00
16080.000	E	Construction	0.00
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	50,640.00
16110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	649.00
16120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
16200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	112,203.62
16210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
16220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	800.00
16300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising	0.00
16500.000	E	Training	0.00
16600.000	E	Travel	6,223.45
16610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications	2,987.72
17000.000	E	Wages	879.44
17030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	24.00
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees	7,075.00
17100.000	E	Legal & Professional	4,011.76
17110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	10,000.00
17130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies	720.46
17150.000	E	Rental Expense	7,980.12
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
17180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
17190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
17210.000	E	Utilities	1,107.84
17220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
17250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
17260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
17270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous	8,090.08
17320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00
17360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
18000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
19990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	(4,706,926.74)

Year: 2013
Basis: Adjusted

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

170407CASH
Page 2

General Operating Fund		Account Description	6 Months Ended <u>Jun 30, 2013</u>
<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>		
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>(213,392.49)</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

Loop Project Fund		Account Description	6 Months Ended Jun 30, 2013
Account	T		
21010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	0.00
21020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	109,255.37
21030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	0.00
21040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00
21100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
21120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00
21130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00
21140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	0.00
21150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	112,421.24
21180.000	A	Loop Project	31,288,752.98
21190.000	A	Land	0.00
21200.000	A	Equipment	0.00
21210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00
21220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00
21230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00
22120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
22130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
22135.000	L	Interfund Payables	(231,900.63)
22140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00
22145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
22146.000	L	Accrued Interest	(105,489.12)
22150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	(11,198,163.34)
23000.000	R	Bank Transfers	(500,000.00)
24000.000	L	Fund Balance	(15,165,931.74)
25000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
25010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
25020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
25030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
25040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00
25050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
25060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
26070.000	E	Administrative	0.00
26080.000	E	Construction	0.00
26100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00
26110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00
26120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
26200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00
26210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
26220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00
26300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
26400.000	E	Advertising	0.00
26500.000	E	Training	0.00
26600.000	E	Travel	86.69
26610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
26620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00
27000.000	E	Wages	0.00
27030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.00
27050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00
27100.000	E	Legal & Professional	18,707.46
27110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00
27120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00
27130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
27140.000	E	Office Supplies	0.00
27150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00
27170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
27180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
27190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
27195.000	E	Amortization Expense	0.00
27210.000	E	Utilities	10.81
27220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
27250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
27260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
27270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
27310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00
27320.000	E	Interest Expense	8,500.02
27360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
28000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	1,644,951.56
29990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	5,981,201.30

Year: 2013
Basis: Adjusted

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

170407CASH
Page 4

Loop Project Fund Account	Account Description	6 Months Ended Jun 30, 2013
Period Profit/(Loss)		<u>(1,172,256.54)</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

Vehicle Registration Fund

<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>6 Months Ended</u>
			<u>Jun 30, 2013</u>
31010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	0.00
31020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	0.00
31030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	3,925,347.42
31040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00
31100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
31120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00
31130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	416,730.00
31140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	187.20
31180.000	A	Loop Project	0.00
31190.000	A	Land	0.00
31200.000	A	Equipment	0.00
31210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00
31220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00
31230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00
32120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
32130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
32135.000	L	Interfund Payables	0.00
32140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00
32145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
32146.000	L	Accrued Interest	0.00
32150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	0.00
33000.000	R	Bank Transfers	796,694.04
34000.000	L	Fund Balance	(535,892.02)
35000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
35010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
35020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
35030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
35040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	(3,020,700.00)
35050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
35060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
36070.000	E	Administrative	0.00
36080.000	E	Construction	0.00
36100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00
36110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00
36120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
36200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00
36210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
36220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00
36300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
36400.000	E	Advertising	0.00
36500.000	E	Training	0.00
36600.000	E	Travel	0.00
36610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
36620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00
37000.000	E	Wages	0.00
37030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.00
37050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00
37100.000	E	Legal & Professional	0.00
37110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00
37120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00
37130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
37140.000	E	Office Supplies	40.81
37150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00
37170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
37180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
37190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
37210.000	E	Utilities	0.00
37220.000	E	Telephone	30.00
37250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
37260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
37270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
37310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00
37320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00
37360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
38000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
39990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	<u>1,582,437.45</u>

Year: 2013
Basis: Adjusted

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

170407CASH
Page 6

Vehicle Registration Fund		Account Description	6 Months Ended <u>Jun 30, 2013</u>
<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>		
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>2,223,935.15</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

Debt Service Fund		Account Description	6 Months Ended
Account	T		Jun 30, 2013
41010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	0.00
41020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	0.00
41030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	0.00
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	152,763.00
41100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
41120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00
41130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00
41140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	0.00
41180.000	A	Loop Project	0.00
41190.000	A	Land	0.00
41200.000	A	Equipment	0.00
41210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00
41220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00
41230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00
42120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
42130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
42135.000	L	Interfund Payables	0.00
42140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest	0.00
42150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	0.00
43000.000	R	Bank Transfers	(296,694.04)
44000.000	L	Fund Balance	(2,894,700.93)
45000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
45010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
45020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
45030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
45040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00
45050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
45060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
46070.000	E	Administrative	0.00
46080.000	E	Construction	0.00
46100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00
46110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00
46120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
46200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00
46210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
46220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00
46300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
46400.000	E	Advertising	0.00
46500.000	E	Training	0.00
46600.000	E	Travel	0.00
46610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
46620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00
47000.000	E	Wages	0.00
47030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.00
47050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00
47100.000	E	Legal & Professional	0.00
47110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00
47120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00
47130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
47140.000	E	Office Supplies	0.00
47150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00
47170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
47180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
47190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
47210.000	E	Utilities	0.00
47220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
47250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
47260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
47270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
47310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense	181,919.96
47360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
48000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
49990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	(2,856,712.01)

Year: 2013
Basis: Adjusted

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
June 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)

170407CASH
Page 8

Debt Service Fund		6 Months Ended
Account	T	Jun 30, 2013
<u>Period Profit/(Loss)</u>		<u><u>114,774.08</u></u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT JUNE 2013

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
A Fast Delivery					
06/11/13	10515	16600.000	183.00	183.00	
06/11/13	10516	16600.000	114.25	114.25	297.25
Transaction Total					<u>297.25</u>
Atkins- IBTC					
06/11/13	10468	28000.000	54,965.13	54,965.13	
06/11/13	10469	28000.000	27,991.36	27,991.36	
06/11/13	10470	28000.000	895.48	895.48	83,851.97
Transaction Total					<u>83,851.97</u>
City of McAllen					
06/11/13	10517	16200.000	10,967.04	10,967.04	
06/11/13	10518	16200.000	9,634.12	9,634.12	20,601.16
Transaction Total					<u>20,601.16</u>
City of Pharr					
06/11/13	10519	17150.000	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Transaction Total					<u>1,000.00</u>
Dannenbaum					
06/11/13	10471	28000.000	366,509.33	366,509.33	366,509.33
Transaction Total					<u>366,509.33</u>
Den					
06/11/13	10520	Dennis Burleson	16600.000	834.05	834.05
06/11/13	10521		16600.000	630.97	630.97
Transaction Total					<u>1,465.02</u>
DOS LAND SURVEYING					
06/11/13	10472		28000.000	34,623.21	34,623.21
Transaction Total					<u>34,623.21</u>
First National Bank					
06/11/13	10054		47320.000	148,347.02	148,347.02
06/11/13	10522		17310.000	1,317.98	1,317.98
Transaction Total					<u>149,665.00</u>

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
				Transaction Total	<u>149,665.00</u>
		HCRMA			
06/11/13	10090	33000.000	148,347.02	148,347.02	
06/11/13	10482	21140.000	48,331.69	48,331.69	196,678.71
				Transaction Total	<u>196,678.71</u>
		Hidalgo			
06/24/13	36	Hidalgo Co. MPO			
		35040.000	-483,460.00		
06/24/13	36	31030.000	483,460.00	0.00	0.00
				Transaction Total	<u>0.00</u>
		L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc			
06/11/13	10473	28000.000	52,429.32	52,429.32	52,429.32
				Transaction Total	<u>52,429.32</u>
		Pena Designs			
06/11/13	10523	17210.000	150.00	150.00	150.00
				Transaction Total	<u>150.00</u>
		Quintanilla, Headley & Associates			
06/11/13	10474	28000.000	60,623.75	60,623.75	60,623.75
				Transaction Total	<u>60,623.75</u>
		S&B Infrastructure, LTD			
06/11/13	10475	28000.000	173,602.23	173,602.23	173,602.23
				Transaction Total	<u>173,602.23</u>
		Salinas Allen & Schmitt			
06/11/13	10524	17050.000	2,075.00	2,075.00	2,075.00
				Transaction Total	<u>2,075.00</u>
		TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.			
06/11/13	10477	28000.000	3,515.38	3,515.38	

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT JUNE 2013

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
06/11/13	10478	28000.000	25,928.27	25,928.27	
06/11/13	10481	28000.000	3,621.37	3,621.37	33,065.02
				Transaction Total	<u><u>33,065.02</u></u>

Tuggey Fernandez, LLP

06/11/13	10479	27100.000	2,392.50	2,392.50	
06/11/13	10480	27100.000	1,128.50	1,128.50	
06/11/13	10525	17100.000	918.26	918.26	
06/11/13	10526	17100.000	220.00	220.00	4,659.26
				Transaction Total	<u><u>4,659.26</u></u>

Wells Fargo

06/11/13	10527	17150.000	330.02	330.02	330.02
				Transaction Total	<u><u>330.02</u></u>

Item 3A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

3A
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: RESOLUTION 2013 -24 – APPROVAL OF TRANSPORTATION PROJECT AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement for use of Vehicle Registration Fee for long term debt to construct transportations projects in Hidalgo County. The Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement was approved by the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court on July 9, 2013.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution 2013 -24 – Approval of Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement as presented.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
8. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: August 13, 2013
Re: **Approval of Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement**

Background

At the July 9, 2013 regular meeting, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court approved the Transportation Project & Pledge Agreement, which authorizes the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) to pledge the Vehicle Registration Fee for long term debt to develop and construct transportation projects in the County.

Goal

With approval of the County Commissioners Court, staff is requesting approval of the agreement by the Board of Directors. Approval will allow the Board of Directors to pledge the Vehicle Registration Fee for long term debt (i.e. bonds) for advance project development and construction of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Approval of the Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement will require the Board of Directors to consider the following matters related to the sale of the 2013 Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds:

- Selection of Trustee
- Selection of Underwriting Syndicate
- Preliminary Official Statement
- Financing Parameters / Pricing Committee
- Bond Documents (Resolution, Trust Indenture (Master & Supplemental), Bond Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement)

Options

The agreement may be disapproved, however, financing of the work necessary to complete the projects in a timely manner may be placed at risk due to the time constraints and aggressive schedule for both the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 24

APPROVAL OF THE TRANSPORTATION PROJECT AND PLEDGE
AGREEMENT FOR LONG TERM TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS IN
HIDALGO COUNTY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 21st day of August, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2005, Hidalgo County (the “County”) petitioned the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) for authorization to form the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to provisions of the Texas Transportation Code; and

WHEREAS, in Minute Order No. 110315 adopted by the Commission on November 17, 2005, the Commission authorized the creation of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, at a duly called and noticed meeting on August 14, 2007, the County, pursuant to Section 502.402 of the Texas Transportation Code (combined with other applicable provisions of the Texas Transportation Code, the “Authorizing Law”), adopted an order (the “Adoption Order”) authorizing the adoption and implementation of the Optional Vehicle Registration Fee in the amount of \$10.00 to be effective on January 1, 2008 (the “Vehicle Fee”); and

WHEREAS, the Authorizing Law requires that the County remit the revenue from the Vehicle Fee to the Authority to fund long-term transportation projects in the County; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such long-term transportation projects (the “Projects”), as further described herein, will benefit the County and its residents through improved mobility, increased safety, enhanced economic development, and expansion of the tax base which will result in increased revenues to support the County and the provision of services to residents; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, on its own or through an entity created by the Authority, intends to issue debt with a maximum repayment term of no more than 40 years in one or more lawful forms, including but not limited to bonds or other obligations, to obtain financing necessary to develop the Projects;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Authorizing Law, the County is authorized to enter into this Agreement with the Authority to acquire, construct and maintain the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the County approved the Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement on July 9, 2013;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement, hereto attached as Exhibit A, in furtherance of the development of long-term transportation projects in the County.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 21st day of August, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement

TRANSPORTATION PROJECT AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement (this “Agreement”) is entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2013, between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS (the “County”), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a regional mobility authority existing under Chapter 370 of the Texas Transportation Code and political subdivision of the State of Texas.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2005, Hidalgo County (the "County") petitioned the Texas Transportation Commission (the "Commission") for authorization to form the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to provisions of the Texas Transportation Code; and

WHEREAS, in Minute Order No. 110315 adopted by the Commission on November 17, 2005, the Commission authorized the creation of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, at a duly called and noticed meeting on August 14, 2007, the County, pursuant to Section 502.402 of the Texas Transportation Code (combined with other applicable provisions of the Texas Transportation Code, the "Authorizing Law"), adopted an order (the "Adoption Order") authorizing the adoption and implementation of the Optional Vehicle Registration Fee in the amount of \$10.00 to be effective on January 1, 2008 (the "Vehicle Fee"); and

WHEREAS, the Authorizing Law requires that the County remit the revenue from the Vehicle Fee to the Authority to fund long-term transportation projects in the County; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such long-term transportation projects (the "Projects"), as further described herein, will benefit the County and its residents through improved mobility, increased safety, enhanced economic development, and expansion of the tax base which will result in increased revenues to support the County and the provision of services to residents; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, on its own or through an entity created by the Authority, intends to issue debt with a maximum repayment term of no more than 40 years in one or more lawful forms, including but not limited to bonds or other obligations, to obtain financing necessary to develop the Projects; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Authorizing Law, the County is authorized to enter into this Agreement with the Authority to acquire, construct and maintain the Projects;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the respective promises and mutual covenants and benefits hereinafter set forth, the Authority and the County agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Throughout this Agreement, the following terms and expressions as used herein shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

“Bonds” or “Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds” shall mean one or more series of bonds issued by the Authority or an entity created by the Authority pursuant to this Agreement and the Bond Resolutions.

“Pledged Vehicle Fee Revenues” shall mean 100% of the funds collected by the County and the State of Texas from the levy of the Vehicle Fee, pursuant to Authorizing Law, without deduction, offset, or credit for any administrative charges or expenses incurred by the County or the Authority in connection with the levy and collection of the Vehicle Fee.

“Project” shall mean the acquisition, construction, maintenance and refinancing of any qualifying Authority Project, as approved by the Authority from time to time, and related improvements.

“Resolution” shall mean the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 1.02. Interpretations. All terms defined herein and all pronouns used in this Agreement shall be deemed to apply equally to singular and plural and to all gender. The titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms and provisions hereof. This Agreement and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein.

ARTICLE II.

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

Section 2.01. Construction of the Project. The Authority agrees to develop and/or finalize all engineering plans, specifications, and details required for the implementation of the Project. The Authority further agrees to contract with all individuals or entities necessary to complete the Project pursuant to State procurement laws and in accordance with the engineering plans, specifications and other construction documents.

Section 2.02. Maintenance of the Project. Upon full and final completion of the Project, the Authority agrees to maintain the Project in a reasonably prudent manner. Pursuant to this Agreement and notwithstanding any other provision herein, the County shall not have any obligation to maintain the Project and all obligations and liabilities with respect to the Project shall be the responsibility of the Authority.

Section 2.03. Issuance of the Bonds. The Authority agrees to sell the Bonds at the earliest, most feasible date. The Authority agrees to use a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds to finance the costs of the Project and to pay the costs associated with issuing the Bonds. The Resolution shall provide that the Bonds may be secured by a pledge of the Pledged Vehicle Fee Revenues and any interest earned thereon.

ARTICLE III.

OBLIGATIONS OF THE COUNTY

Section 3.01. Imposition, Collection and Remittance of Vehicle Fee by the County. In accordance with Section 502.402 of the Texas Transportation Code and in consideration of the construction of the Project by the Authority, the County covenants and agrees to take all steps necessary and authorized under the Authorizing Law and other applicable laws to continuously impose, collect and remit the Vehicle Fee during the term of this Agreement in the manner and to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law. The County also covenants and agrees that it will not cause a reduction, abatement, or exemption in the Vehicle Fee or in the amount in which it is authorized to be collected. The County further covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Agreement, within 5 days of receipt of the portion of the Pledged Vehicle Fee Revenues the County collects, it will pay to the Authority 100% of the Pledged Vehicle Fee Revenues the County collects, without demand, notice, counterclaim, or offset, including any administrative charges or expenses incurred by the County in connection with the levy and collection of the Vehicle Fee or the Pledged Vehicle Fee Revenues.

Section 3.02. Obligations of County to be Absolute. The obligation of the County to make the payments set forth in this Agreement shall be absolute and unconditional, and until such time as the Bonds and the paying agent/registrar's fees, if any, have been fully paid or provision for payment thereof shall have been made in accordance with the Resolution, the County will not suspend or discontinue any payments provided for in this Agreement and will not terminate this Agreement for any cause, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, failure of the Authority to implement the Project at the cost estimated or in accordance with the final plans and specifications; any acts or circumstances that might constitute failure of consideration, eviction, or constructive eviction; destruction of or damage to the Project; commercial frustration of purpose; or any failure of the Authority to perform and observe any agreement, whether express or implied, or any duty, liability, or obligation arising out of or connected with this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to release the Authority from performance of any of the agreements on its part contained in this Agreement, and in the event the Authority shall fail to perform any such agreement on its part, the County may institute such action against the Authority as the County may deem necessary to compel performance so long as this action does not abrogate the County's obligations to make the payments set forth in this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. Term. This Agreement shall be in force and effect from the date of execution hereof to the maturity of the Bonds or the redemption or defeasance thereof, but at a maximum maturity not longer than 40 years from the date hereof.

Section 4.02. Amendments and Supplements. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or extended by mutual agreement of the parties hereto, but not in such manner as to impair the rights of the holders of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. Merger. This Agreement embodies the entire understanding between the parties hereto and there are no prior effective representation, warranties, or agreements between the parties hereto.

Section 4.04. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any provision or part of this Agreement or the application hereof to any person or circumstance shall ever be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision or part of this Agreement to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

[Signature page follows]

EXECUTED in multiple counterparts as of the date first written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Name: Ramon Garcia
Title: County Judge

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Arturo Guajardo, Jr.
Title: County Clerk

(SEAL)

HIDALGO COUNTY
REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY

By: _____

Name: Dennis Burleson

Title: Chairman, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: _____

Name: Ricardo Perez

Title: Secretary, Board of Directors

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>X</u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>3B</u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>8/13/13</u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>8/21/13</u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: RESOLUTION 2013-25 – APPROVAL OF A ONE YEAR EXTENSION OF FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of a one year extension to the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A
Funding Source: Loop Fund
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution 2013-25 – Approval of a one year extension to the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: August 13, 2013
Re: **Approval of One Year Extension of Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company**

Background

On May 14, 2009, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved a Financial Advisory Agreement with First Southwest for a period of three (3) years. Section III of the Agreement contains provisions that allow for one (1) year extensions after the initial three year period. On July 18, 2012, the Board of Directors approved a one year extension to the agreement with First Southwest.

Goal

The Agreement with First Southwest Company is to advise the Authority regarding financial issues affecting the Authority and its operations, including the issuance and sale of debt obligation that may be authorized by the Authority from time to time.

The terms of the Agreement remain the same and no changes are proposed at this time.

Options

The agreement may be disapproved, however, the financing necessary to complete the projects in a timely manner may be placed at risk due to the time constraints and aggressive schedule for both the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-25 – Approval of a One (1) Year Extension of the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 25

EXERCISING ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO THE FINANCIAL ADVISORY
SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 21st day of August, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2009 the Authority entered into a Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company to advise the Authority regarding financial issues affecting the Authority and its operations and regarding the issuance and sale of all evidence of indebtedness or debt obligation that may be authorized and issued or otherwise created or assumed by the Authority from time to time during the period the Agreement is in effect;

WHEREAS, the agreement was entered into for an initial three year period with provisions to exercise one year extensions after the three year period;

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2012, the Authority extended the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company for one year;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to exercise a one year extension to the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:**

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves a one (1) year extension to the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the one (1) year extension to the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 21st day of August, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A
ONE (1) YEAR EXTENSION TO FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT
WITH
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY
DATED
AUGUST 21, 2013

EXHIBIT B
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY
DATED
MAY 14, 2009

ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AND
FIRST SOUTHWEST
DATED MAY 14, 2009

INITIAL AGREEMENT PERIOD OF THREE YEARS
1ST EXTENSION DATED JULY 18, 2012

ONE YEAR EXTENSION EFFECTIVE MAY 14, 2013

FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY

By: _____
Hall A. Finberg, Chairman & CEO

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

By: _____
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

By: _____
Richard M. Ramirez, Senior V.P.

Date: _____

Date: _____

FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Financial Advisory Services Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into by and between Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (“HCRMA”) and First Southwest Company effective as of the date executed by the HCRMA as set forth on the signature page hereof. First Southwest Company shall serve as Financial Advisor (hereafter, the “Financial Advisor”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the HCRMA will have under consideration from time to time the authorization and issuance of indebtedness in amounts and forms which cannot presently be determined and, in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of such indebtedness, HCRMA desires to retain an independent financial advisor; and

WHEREAS, the HCRMA desires to obtain the professional services of the Financial Advisor to advise the HCRMA regarding financial issues affecting the HCRMA and its operations and regarding the issuance and sale of all evidences of indebtedness or debt obligations that may be authorized and issued or otherwise created or assumed by the HCRMA (hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Debt Instruments”) from time to time during the period in which this Agreement shall be effective; and

WHEREAS, the HCRMA solicited proposals from firms interested in providing financial advisory services and Financial Advisor was among the respondents; and

WHEREAS, based on the representations and experience reflected in the response to the request for qualifications submitted by Financial Advisor, the HCRMA selected Financial Advisor as the best qualified firm to provide it with financial advisory services; and

WHEREAS, the Financial Advisor is willing to provide its professional services and its facilities as financial advisor in connection with all programs of financing as may be considered and authorized by HCRMA during the period in which this Agreement shall be effective.

NOW, THEREFORE, the HCRMA and the Financial Advisor, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, do hereby agree as follows:

SECTION I

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

Upon the request of an authorized representative of the HCRMA, the Financial Advisor agrees to perform the financial advisory services stated in the following provisions of this Section I; and for having rendered such services, the HCRMA agrees to pay to the Financial Advisor the compensation as provided in Section V hereof.

A. Financial Planning. At the direction of HCRMA, the Financial Advisor shall:

1. Survey and Analysis. Conduct a survey of the financial resources of the HCRMA to determine the extent of its capacity to authorize, issue and service any Debt Instruments contemplated. This survey will include an analysis of any existing debt structure as compared with the existing and projected sources of revenues which may be pledged to secure payment of debt service and, where appropriate, will include a study of the trend of the assessed valuation, taxing power (if applicable) and present and future taxing requirements of the HCRMA and the counties which formed the HCRMA. In the event revenues of existing or projected facilities operated by the HCRMA are to be pledged to repayment of the Debt Instruments then under consideration, the survey will take into account any outstanding indebtedness payable from the revenues thereof, additional revenues to be available from any proposed toll rate or other user fee increases and additional revenues, as reasonably projected by consulting engineers employed by the HCRMA, resulting from improvements to be financed by the Debt Instruments under consideration.
2. Future Financings. Consider and analyze future financing needs as projected by the HCRMA's staff and consulting engineers or other experts, if any, engaged by the HCRMA.
3. Recommendations for Debt Instruments. On the basis of the information developed by the survey described above, the Financial Advisor's experience, and other information available, submit to the HCRMA recommendations regarding the Debt Instruments under consideration, including such elements as the date of issue, interest payment dates, schedule of principal maturities, options of prior payment, security provisions, and such other provisions as may be appropriate in order to make the issue attractive to investors while

achieving the objectives of the HCRMA. All recommendations will be consistent with the goal of designing the Debt Instruments to be sold on terms which are advantageous to the HCRMA, including the lowest interest cost consistent with all other considerations.

4. Market Information. Advise HCRMA of current bond market conditions, other related forthcoming bond issues, and general information, with economic data, which might normally be expected to influence interest rates or bidding conditions so that the date of sale of the Debt Instruments may be set at a favorable time.
5. Elections. In the event it is necessary to hold an election to authorize the Debt Instruments then under consideration, the Financial Advisor will assist in coordinating the assembly of such data as may be required for the preparation of necessary petitions, orders, resolutions, ordinances, notices and certificates in connection with the election, including assistance in the transmission of such data to a firm of public finance attorneys ("Bond Counsel") retained by the HCRMA.

B. Debt Management and Financial Implementation. At the direction of HCRMA, the Financial Advisor shall:

1. Method of Sale. Evaluate the particular financing being contemplated, giving consideration to the complexity, market acceptance, rating, size and structure in order to make recommendations as to an appropriate method of sale, and:
 - a. If the Debt Instruments are to be sold by an advertised competitive sale, the Financial Advisor will:
 - (1) Supervise the sale of Debt Instruments;
 - (2) Assist the staff of the HCRMA in coordinating the receipt of bids, the safekeeping of good faith checks and the tabulation and comparison of submitted bids; and
 - (3) Advise the HCRMA regarding the best bid and provide advice regarding acceptance or rejection of the bids.

b. If the Debt Instruments are to be sold by negotiated sale, the Financial Advisor will:

- (1) Recommend for HCRMA's consideration one or more investment banking firms as managers of an underwriting syndicate for the purpose of negotiating the purchase of the Debt Instruments.
- (2) Cooperate with and assist any selected managing underwriter and their counsel in connection with their efforts to prepare any Official Statement or Offering Memorandum. The Financial Advisor will cooperate with and assist the underwriters in the preparation of a bond purchase contract, an underwriter's agreement, and other related documents. The costs incurred in such efforts, including the printing of the documents, will be paid in accordance with the terms of the HCRMA's agreement with the underwriters, but shall not be or become an obligation of the Financial Advisor, except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement or assumed in writing by the Financial Advisor.
- (3) Assist the staff of the HCRMA in the safekeeping of any good faith checks, to the extent there are any such, and provide a cost comparison, for both expenses and interest which are suggested by the underwriters, to the then current market.
- (4) Advise the HCRMA as to the fairness of the price offered by the underwriters.

2. Offering Documents. Coordinate the preparation of the notice of sale and bidding instructions, official statement, official bid form and such other documents as may be required and submit all such documents to the HCRMA for examination, approval and certification. After such examination, approval and certification, the Financial Advisor shall provide the HCRMA with a supply of all such documents sufficient to its needs and distribute by mail or, where appropriate, by electronic delivery, sets of the same to prospective purchasers of the Debt Instruments. Also, the Financial Advisor shall provide copies of the final Official Statement to the purchaser of the Debt Instruments in accordance with the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

3. Credit Ratings. Make recommendations to the HCRMA as to the advisability of obtaining a credit rating, or ratings, for the Debt Instruments and, when directed by the HCRMA,

coordinate the preparation of such information as may be appropriate for submission to the rating agency, or agencies. In those cases where the advisability of personal presentation of information to the rating agency, or agencies, may be indicated, the Financial Advisor will arrange for such personal presentations, utilizing such composition of representatives from the HCRMA as may be finally approved or directed by the HCRMA.

4. Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar. Upon request, counsel with the HCRMA in the selection of a Trustee and/or Paying Agent/Registrar for the Debt Instruments, and assist in the negotiation of agreements pertinent to these services and the fees incident thereto.
5. Financial Publications. When appropriate, advise financial publications of the forthcoming sale of the Debt Instruments and provide them with all pertinent information.
6. Consultants. After consulting with and receiving directions from the HCRMA, arrange for such reports and opinions of recognized independent consultants as may be appropriate for the successful marketing of the Debt Instruments.
7. Auditors. In the event formal verification by an independent auditor of any calculations incident to the Debt Instruments is required and upon receipt of authorization from the HCRMA, make arrangements for such services.
8. HCRMA Meetings. When requested attend meetings of the HCRMA board of directors, its committees, staff meetings, and other meetings pertaining to the business of the authority.
9. Printing. To the extent authorized by the HCRMA, coordinate all work incident to printing of the offering documents and the Debt Instruments.
10. Bond Counsel. Maintain liaison with Bond Counsel in the preparation of all legal documents pertaining to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Debt Instrument provided that the Financial Advisor shall not authorize or direct Bond Counsel to undertake any work without approval of the HCRMA.
11. Changes in Laws. Provide to the HCRMA copies of proposed or enacted changes in federal and state laws, rules and regulations having, or expected to have, a significant effect on the

municipal bond market of which the Financial Advisor becomes aware in the ordinary course of its business, it being understood that the Financial Advisor does not and may not act as an attorney for, or provide legal advice or services to, the HCRMA.

12. Delivery of Debt Instruments. As soon as a bid or purchase agreement for the Debt Instruments is accepted by the HCRMA, coordinate the efforts of all concerned to the end that the Debt Instruments may be delivered and paid for as expeditiously as possible and assist the HCRMA in the preparation or verification of final closing figures incident to the delivery of the Debt Instruments.
13. Debt Service Schedule; Authorizing Resolution. After the closing of the sale and delivery of the Debt Instruments, deliver to the HCRMA a schedule of annual debt service requirements for the Debt Instruments and, in coordination with Bond Counsel, assure that the paying agent/registrar and/or trustee has been provided with a copy of the authorizing ordinance, order or resolution.
14. Investment of Funds. From time to time, as an incident to the other services provided hereunder as financial advisor, the Financial Advisor may purchase such investments as may be directed and authorized by HCRMA to be purchased, it being understood that the Financial Advisor will be compensated in the normal and customary manner for each such transaction. In any instance wherein the Financial Advisor may become entitled to receive fees or other compensation in any form from a third party with respect to these investment activities on behalf of HCRMA, we will disclose to HCRMA the nature and, to the extent such is known, the amount of any such compensation so that HCRMA may consider the information in making its investment decision. It is understood and agreed that the Financial Advisor is a duly licensed broker/dealer and is affiliated with First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. ("FSAMI"), a duly registered investment/advisor. HCRMA may, from time to time, utilize the broker/dealer services of the Financial Advisor and/or the investment advisory services of FSAMI with respect to matters which do not involve or affect the financial advisory services referenced in this Agreement. The terms and conditions of the engagement of the Financial Advisor and/or FSAMI to provide such services shall be determined by mutual agreement at the time such services are requested.

SECTION II

OTHER AVAILABLE SERVICES

In addition to the services set forth and described in Section I herein above, the Financial Advisor agrees to make available to HCRMA the following services, when so requested by the HCRMA and subject to the agreement by HCRMA and the Financial Advisor regarding the compensation, if any, to be paid for such services, it being understood and agreed that the services set forth in this Section II shall require further agreement as to the compensation to be received by the Financial Advisor for such services:

1. Exercising Calls and Refunding. Provide advice and assistance with regard to exercising any call and/or refunding of any outstanding Debt Instruments.
2. Capital Improvement Programs. Provide advice and assistance in the development of any capital improvements programs of the HCRMA.
3. Long-Range Planning. Provide advice and assistance in the development of other long-range financing plans of the HCRMA.
4. Post-Sale Services. Subsequent to the sale and delivery of Debt Instruments, review the transaction and transaction documentation with legal counsel for the HCRMA, Bond Counsel, auditors and other experts and consultants retained by the HCRMA and assist in developing appropriate responses to legal processes, audit procedures, inquiries, internal reviews and similar matters.

SECTION III

TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall become effective as of the date executed by the HCRMA as set forth on the signature page hereof and, unless terminated by either party pursuant to Section IV of this Agreement, shall remain in effect thereafter for a period of three (3) years from such date. The Parties may elect to renew this Agreement for additional one year terms.

SECTION IV

TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated with or without cause by the HCRMA or the Financial Advisor upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party of its intention to terminate, specifying in such notice the effective date of such termination. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due the Financial Advisor for services provided and expenses incurred to the date of termination will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for termination of this Agreement.

SECTION V

COMPENSATION AND EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

The fees due to the Financial Advisor for the services set forth and described in Section I of this Agreement with respect to each issuance of Debt Instruments during the term of this Agreement shall be calculated in accordance with the schedule set forth on Appendix A attached hereto. Unless specifically provided otherwise on Appendix A or in a separate written agreement between HCRMA and the Financial Advisor, such fees, together with any other fees as may have been mutually agreed upon and all expenses for which the Financial Advisor is entitled to reimbursement, shall become due and payable concurrently with and contingent to the receipt of consideration for the Debt Instruments from the purchaser.

Payments due to the Financial Advisor shall be made to:

First Southwest Company
300 West 6th Street, Suite 1940
Austin, Texas 78701

Such fees in Appendix A are for customary services provided in processing or preparing transactions for market issuance and related customary services. HCRMA may request Financial Advisor to provide analysis or advice which would require significant time commitment on the part of Financial Advisor prior to a debt issuance or request work to be done outside of the scope contemplated herein. In such case, HCRMA and Financial Advisor shall negotiate a reasonable fee to be paid monthly to Financial Advisor.

SECTION VI

COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES

1. Covenants of HCRMA.

- a. Upon reasonable request from Financial Advisor, HCRMA will provide or cause to be provided to Financial Advisor information relating to the HCRMA relating to matters necessary for Financial Advisor to perform its duties hereunder. HCRMA acknowledges that Financial Advisor shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the accuracy of such information provided by or on behalf of the HCRMA.
 - b. HCRMA shall indemnify and hold harmless Financial Advisor, its directors, officers, agents and/or employees from and against any and all liability and costs (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred in connection with any claims or demands for damages of any nature whatsoever, arising from Financial Advisor's provision of services to HCRMA under this Agreement; provided, however, that HCRMA need not indemnify or hold harmless Financial Advisor, its directors, officers, agents and/or employees from actual damages directly resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Financial Advisor, its directors, officers, agents and/or employee.
2. Covenants of Financial Advisor.
 - a. Financial Advisor will not submit a bid, either independently or as a member of a syndicate, for any issues of Debt Instruments sold by HCRMA at a negotiated sale, competitive sale, or any other type of sale during the term of this Agreement.
 - b. All information provided to Financial Advisor by the HCRMA shall be used and disseminated only for the purpose of providing the professional services described herein. Financial Advisor shall not disseminate or disclose any information that the HCRMA has identified as confidential or proprietary.
 - c. Financial Advisor shall conduct its business and affairs in compliance with all laws, regulations and orders applicable to Financial Advisor (including, without limitation, those related to securities laws). In performing the services described under this Agreement, Financial Advisor acknowledges that it holds a position of trust and confidence with the HCRMA; that the HCRMA will be relying on the expertise of Financial Advisor; and that Financial Advisor shall perform all of its obligations in accordance with the highest professional standards and in furtherance of the HCRMA's

best interests. Financial Advisor shall use its best efforts so as not to permit any conflict of interest to occur with respect to its performance under this Agreement and its obligations under any other agreement or to any other party.

- d. Upon request by the HCRMA, Financial Advisor will furnish a copy of any report that may adversely impact the ability of Financial Advisor to perform its duties pursuant to this Agreement (including, without limitation, reports on Forms 8-K, 10-Q and 10-K), proxy statement, or other filing made by Financial Advisor with the Securities and Exchange Commission, any states' securities agency, or any national stock exchange or quotation system.

SECTION VII

MISCELLANEOUS

1. Limitations on Liability. HCRMA hereby acknowledges and agrees that in any event regardless of the cause of action, except for damages directly resulting from Financial Advisor's negligence, Financial Advisor's total liability and obligations (including loss and expenses) for providing services to HCRMA shall not exceed the gross amount of the fees received by Financial Advisor pursuant to this Agreement. The limitations on liability set forth in this Agreement are fundamental elements of the bargain between HCRMA and Financial Advisor, and the pricing for the services set forth on Appendix A reflect such limitations.
2. Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be construed and given effect in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the venue for any proceeding shall be the County of Hidalgo.
3. Binding Effect; Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the HCRMA and the Financial Advisor, their respective successors and assigns; provided however, neither party hereto may assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party.
4. Notices. Any notices provided under this Agreement must be sent to:

Financial Advisor:

First Southwest Company

APPENDIX A

The Transaction Fees applicable to separate series of debt issues due the Financial Advisor for issuance of all Debt Instruments will not exceed those contained in the fee schedule as listed below.

First \$5.00 per \$1,000 up to	\$5,000,000 or a total of \$25,000	for \$5,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$4.00 per \$1,000 next	\$15,000,000 or a total of \$85,000	for \$20,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$3.00 per \$1,000 next	\$20,000,000 or a total of \$145,000	for \$40,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$2.00 per \$1,000 next	\$10,000,000 or a total of \$165,000	for \$50,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$1.00 per \$1,000 next	\$25,000,000 or a total of \$190,000	for \$75,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$0.75 per \$1,000 over	\$75,000,000 Debt Instruments	

The charges for ancillary services, including computer structuring and official statement printing, shall be levied only for those services which are reasonably necessary in completing the transaction and which are reasonable in amount, unless such charges were incurred at the specific direction of the HCRMA.

The payment of Transaction Fees for financial advisory services described in Section I of the foregoing Agreement shall be contingent upon the delivery of Debt Instruments and shall be due at the time that Debt Instruments are delivered. The payment of charges for services described in Section II of the foregoing Agreement shall be due and payable in accordance with the mutual agreement therefore between the Financial Advisor and HCRMA, which agreement must be entered into prior to the rendition of services for which payment is requested.

The HCRMA shall be responsible for the following expenses, if and when applicable, whether they are charged to the HCRMA directly as expenses or charged to the HCRMA by the Financial Advisor as reimbursable expenses:

- Bond counsel
- Bond printing
- Bond ratings
- Credit enhancement
- CPA fees for refunding
- Official statement printing
- Paying agent/registrar/trustee
- Travel expenses for authorized travel
- Underwriter and underwriter's counsel

The payment of reimbursable expenses that the Financial Advisor has assumed on behalf of the HCRMA shall NOT be contingent upon the delivery of Debt Instruments and shall be due at the time that services are rendered and payable upon receipt of an invoice therefore submitted by the Financial Advisor.

Item 3C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>X</u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>3C</u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>8/13/13</u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>8/21/13</u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: RESOLUTION 2013 – 26 – AUTHORIZING INTERVENTION IN THE JOINT APPLICATION OF ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION OF TEXAS, LLC AND SHARYLAND UTILITIES, LP, TO AMEND THEIR CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ADDITION OF SPECIAL COUNSEL TO THE AUTHORITY'S LEGAL TEAM.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Approval of intervention in Public Utility Commission Docket No. 41606 – Cross Valley Project. The proposed electric transmission line conflict in approximately twenty one (21) location along the Hidalgo County Loop Project. Intervention is recommended to minimize or prevent costly relocation cost at conflict locations.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: General Fund
2. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution 2013 -26 – Authorizing Intervention in the Joint Application of Electric Transmission of Texas, LLC and Sharyland Utilities, LP, to amend their Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and Authorizing the addition of Special Counsel to the Authority's Legal Team.
3. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
8. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: August 13, 2013
Re: **Approval of Intervention in Public Utility Commission Docket No. 41606 – Cross Valley Project**

Background

Electric Transmission, LLC and Sharyland Utilities, LP, has notified this office that they have applied to the Texas Public Utility Commission (PUC) to amend their Certificates of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) to develop the Cross Valley Project. The alternative (#32) for the route being proposed for the project conflicts in approximately 21 locations of the Hidalgo County Loop alignment.

Goal

In order to ensure that the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (HCRMA) rights are preserved and potential impacts are recognized/mitigated to the extent possible, intervention in PUC Docket No. 41606 for the Cross Valley Project is necessary. The deadline for submission in August 19, 2013, however, staff submitted the necessary documents for intervention on August 5, 2013. Approval of staff's action submitting for intervention is requested, as well as, authorization to hire special utility counsel to represent the HCRMA in this matter.

Options

Intervention may be waived, however, this may jeopardize the HCRMA's rights in the matter.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013- 26 - Authorizing Intervention in the Joint Application of Electric Transmission of Texas, LLC and Sharyland Utilities, LP, to amend their Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and Authorizing the addition of Special Counsel to the Authority's Legal Team is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013-26

AUTHORIZING INTERVENTION IN THE JOINT APPLICATION OF ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION OF TEXAS, LLC AND SHARYLAND UTILITIES, L.P. TO AMEND THEIR CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ADDITION OF SPECIAL COUNSEL TO THE AUTHORITY'S LEGAL TEAM

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 21st day of August, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the "Commission") created the Authority pursuant to (a) the Act; (b) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (c) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the "County"); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the "State"), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State's transportation system;

WHEREAS, the Commission and County have charged the Authority with development of the Hidalgo County Loop System (the "System"), which System includes, but is not limited to, the following independent projects: SH365, the International Bridge Trade Corridor, US83/La Joya Relief Route, Section A, and Section C (the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has published a proposed alignment and right-of-way for such Projects;

WHEREAS, Electric Transmission Texas, LLC and Sharyland Utilities, L.P. have made application to the Texas Public Utility Commission (the "PUC") to amend their certificates of convenience and necessity to develop the "Cross Valley Project" and such application includes Alternative 32;

WHEREAS, the proposed utility lines of Alternative 32 of the Cross Valley Project traverse the Authority's published alignment or encroach on the Authority's proposed right-of-way for the Projects 21 different times;

WHEREAS, any placement of utility infrastructure in the alignment or right-of-way of the Projects could result in relocation at such time as the Projects are constructed; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that the Authority has an interest in the Cross Valley Project proceedings before the PUC;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes intervention in PUC Docket No. 41606 to assert the Authority's interests in this proceeding and ratifies the correspondence sent on the Authority's behalf on August 5, 2013 (attached hereto as Exhibit A) to preserve the Authority's rights.

Section 3. The Board hereby authorizes the Law Offices of Daniel Rios to engage special utility counsel to represent the Authority in this matter.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 21st day of August, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

PUC Request to Intervene



August 5, 2013

VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY (1 original and 10 copies)

Public Utility Commission of Texas
Central Records
1701 N. Congress Avenue
Austin Texas 78701
Attn: File Clerk

RE: Request to Intervene in PUC Docket No. 41606

Dear Filing Clerk:

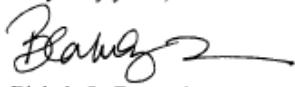
My firm represents the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority") in Hidalgo County. Please accept this letter of intervention on behalf of the Authority. The Authority respectfully requests the opportunity to be heard and present evidence regarding the proposed project's impact to surface transportation projects underway by the Authority.

The Authority is charged by Hidalgo County and the Texas Transportation Commission to develop and construct the Hidalgo County Loop System, including the following projects: SH365, the International Bridge Trade Corridor, US83/La Joya Relief Route, Section A West, and Section C. As proposed, it appears that the Cross Valley Project Alt. 32 lines traverse the Authority's published proposed project alignment or encroach on intended Authority right-of-way of the referenced Loop System projects 21 times.

Should you have any concerns or questions, please contact me. My direct line is 210-538-9935 and my email address is bfernandez@tuggeyllp.com.

Thank you for your assistance.

Very truly yours,



Blakely L. Fernandez

cc: Pilar Rodriguez, HCRMA Executive Director
Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering, HCRMA Program Manager

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 4A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

4A
8/13/13
8/21/13

1. Agenda Item: UPDATE ON THE TEXAS 83RD LEGISLATIVE SESSION

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Report from Program Manager on the 83rd Legislative Session

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: Report Only.

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None